

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

ANTONIO

V.A) 📖 😝

442

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS VIAINFO.NET



San Antonio, Texas

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2022, and 2021 Prepared by the Fiscal Management Division

Steven J. Lange Vice President Fiscal Management / CFO

VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Table of Contents

Section 1 – Introductory

Letter of Transmittal	7
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	19
VIA Board of Trustees	
Organizational Chart	22
VIA Service Area	23

Section 2 – Financial

Independent Auditor's Report
Required Supplementary Information Management's Discussion and Analysis
Basic Financial Statements 50 Statements of Net Position 50 Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 52 Statements of Cash Flows 53 Statements of Fiduciary Net Position 54 Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 54 Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 55
Notes to the Financial Statements
Required Supplementary Information 112 Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability– Unaudited 112 Schedule of VIA's Pension Contributions - Unaudited 114 Notes to Schedule 114 Return on Pension Plan Investments-Unaudited 115 Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Unaudited 116 Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Unaudited 116 Schedule of OPEB Contributions - Unaudited 117 Notes to Schedule 117 Return on OPEB Plan Investments-Unaudited 117
Note 1 – Trend Information - Unaudited118
Other Supplementary Information 120 Combining Schedule of Net Position 120 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 122 Combining Schedule of Cash Flows 123 Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 124 Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 124 Schedule of Operating Expenses by Expense Category and Cost Center 126
Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position

Section 3 – Statistical

Net Position	132
Changes in Net Position	133
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates	136
Estimated MTA/ATD Sales Tax Receipts by City	137
Schedule of Outstanding Debt and Public Debt Coverage Ratios	140
Demographic and Economic Statistics	142
Principal Employers	143
Full Time Equivalents	145
Fare History	146
Line Service Statistics	147
VIAtrans Service Statistics	148
Line Service Recovery Rate	149
VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate	149
Service Miles by Cost Center	150
Service Hours by Cost Center	150
Revenues by Source	151
Operating Expenses by Cost Center	151
Operating Expenses by Object Class	152
Capital Assets	154
Changes in Retirement Plan Net Position	155
Benefit and Refund Deductions from Net Position by Type	155
Retired Members by Type of Benefit	156
Schedule of Average Benefit Payment Amounts	157

INTRODUCTORY

Ø

Letter of Transmittal	7
Cer <mark>tificat</mark> e of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	
VIA Board of Trustees	
Organizational Chart	
VIA Service Area	

SATX

3

C

6

5





March 16, 2023

Citizens of the VIA Metropolitan Transit Service Area:

We are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of VIA Metropolitan Transit for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. The ACFR is prepared annually to satisfy Texas statute and Federal Single Audit Act requirements to have an annual audit of our basic financial statements. The audit is to be performed by an independent certified public accountant or a firm of independent certified public accountants. This report is published and respectfully submitted to fulfill that requirement.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. The internal control is designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects and that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of VIA in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for local government units. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of VIA's financial affairs have been included.

This report is presented in three parts:

- 1. The **Introductory Section** includes this letter of transmittal, the 2021 Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, an organizational chart and a listing of the Board of Trustees.
- 2. The **Financial Section** presents the Independent Auditor's Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), and the basic financial statements with accompanying notes.
- 3. The **Statistical Section** provides unaudited financial, economic and other miscellaneous information that is useful for indicating trends for comparative fiscal periods.

VIA's independent auditor, Baker Tilly, has rendered an unmodified opinion on VIA's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2022. The

independent auditor's report is presented as the first item in the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

VIA is a Metropolitan Transit Authority established on March 1, 1978, under the provisions prescribed in Article 1118x, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas (now codified as Ch. 451, Texas Transportation Code) to provide public transportation services for the citizens of Bexar County, which includes the City of San Antonio, Texas. The system's legal name is VIA Metropolitan Transit.

A confirmation election was held in Bexar County in 1977 and voters approved the creation and funding of VIA through a one-half cent sales tax levied in San Antonio and seven other incorporated municipalities. In March of 1978, VIA purchased transit system assets from the City of San Antonio and began operations. Today, VIA's service area consists of the unincorporated area of Bexar County and 13 municipalities including the City of San Antonio.

On November 2, 2004, the voters of San Antonio approved the creation of an Advanced Transportation District (ATD) for mobility enhancement and advanced transportation. The ATD is authorized to impose sales and use tax of one-fourth of one percent to be allocated 50% to VIA Metropolitan Transit, 25% to the City of San Antonio, and 25% as a local share to be leveraged with state and federal grants (the local share has gone to the Texas Department of Transportation and Bexar County). The funds are used for "advanced transportation" and "mobility enhancement," which includes items such as transportation services, operations, transportation amenities, equipment, construction, improvements to streets and sidewalks, and, the local share for state and federal grants for ATD-related capital projects, such as improving highways and transportation infrastructure.

On November 3, 2020, the voters of San Antonio approved a measure that will rededicate a 1/8-cent share of local sales tax for public transit, beginning in 2026. This is not a new tax. It reallocates a portion of an existing 1 cent of local sales tax made available for transit use by the Texas legislature. The additional funding will be used to fund VIA's Keep SA Moving Plan, designed to connect more people to jobs and economic opportunity through improved and expanded VIA services.

VIA is governed by an eleven-member Board of Trustees appointed to staggered two-year terms. Five members are appointed by the San Antonio City Council, three members are appointed by the Bexar County Commissioners and two are named by the Suburban Council of Mayors. The Chair is elected by the VIA Board of Trustees. The Board determines policy and directs VIA, with the President serving as the Chief Executive Officer. Subject to policy direction from the Board, the President is responsible for daily operations of VIA.

Service

The service area is comprised of approximately 1,210 square miles, almost all of which are in Bexar County. This represents 97% of Bexar County. In FY22, VIA transported 22.1 million passengers, provided 2.0 million hours of service over 30.6 million miles, and carried an average of 68,607 passengers on weekdays. In the prior year, VIA transported 20.2 million passengers, provided 2.1 million hours of service over 31.8 million miles, and carried an average of 62,046 passengers on weekdays.

Service is currently available seven days a week, from 4:00 a.m. until 1:00 a.m., with a fleet of approximately 500 buses and 139 Paratransit vans (excluding contract service) maintained by an around-the-clock maintenance department.

Budget

The State of Texas requires that transit authorities, such as VIA Metropolitan Transit, adopt an annual operating budget before the start of a new fiscal year. VIA establishes a budget that is appropriately monitored through the accounting system to ensure effective budgetary control and accountability. It is the responsibility of each division to administer its operation in such a manner as to ensure that the use of funds is consistent with the goals and programs authorized by the Board of Trustees and that the total approved budget is not exceeded. The Board receives and reviews budget performance reports, in a summarized format, at the monthly board meeting.

Local Economy

The Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, in their January 25, 2023 *San Antonio Economic Indicators* publication, noted that the San Antonio Business-Cycle Index declined slightly in December, registering a 7.1 percent annualized growth rate. The report noted that San Antonio job growth declined in December, while the unemployment rate was unchanged. Restaurant spending and wages increased, and home sales continued to fall.

The business-cycle index produced by the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas is the broadest and most current measure of the local economy. It is a composite index consisting of changes in the unemployment rate, nonagricultural employment, inflation-adjusted wages, and inflation-adjusted retail sales for the metropolitan area.

In January 2023, Moody's Analytics reported that the San Antonio-New Braunfels economy will outpace the national economy in 2023, and that private services, manufacturing and multifamily construction will lead the way. They also noted that

the large military presence will be a stabilizing force. Moody's stated that longer term, the metro area's robust population gains and low costs of doing business should contribute to above-average overall performance.

Long-Term Financial Planning

VIA has a five-year financial and capital plan that is updated annually, as well as a VIA Vision 2040 Long-Range Plan that will be updated every five years. A key purpose of these plans is to guide staff and inform the public and other stakeholders of the means by which community transit needs will be met. The fiveyear financial projections are developed by analyzing historical data, trends, planned service changes, known revenue and expense factors, and other pertinent information. Some of the key information developed includes five-year schedules of annual: 1) revenues and expenses, 2) cash requirements and cash and investment balances, 3) disposition/replacement of revenue vehicles, 4) proposed expenditures on capital facilities and equipment, 5) projected availability and use of federal transit grants, and 6) projected debt financing.

Relevant Financial Policies

Basis of Accounting

VIA prepares its financial statements using the accrual basis of accounting, treating VIA Metropolitan Transit as an enterprise fund. The financial statements of VIA Metropolitan Transit have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

Cash and Investments

State law permits VIA to invest in: fully secured or fully insured certificates of deposit ("CDs") of state and national banks or savings and loan associations located within the State of Texas; direct obligations of the United States of America and its agencies; obligations of the State of Texas and its municipalities, school districts, or other political subdivisions; and, obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America. VIA's investment policy conforms to the regulations of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Risk Management

VIA is self-insured and self-administered for public liability and property damage claims. Claims are paid from general operating revenues. Extensive cost containment efforts, such as an aggressive subrogation recovery program and medical invoice audits, are employed to help minimize the cost of these programs.

VIA has fire and extended coverage on scheduled buildings, contents, buses and vans. The purchased coverage is to cover catastrophic losses in excess of the \$500,000 deductible carried. Contractors who perform services for VIA are required to carry adequate insurance coverage and to add VIA as an additional

insured. These requirements are monitored carefully to protect VIA's insurable interests.

Healthcare costs are a significant expense for VIA, and to limit exposure to largedollar medical claims, VIA has contracted with a stop-loss insurer. The cap on claims for any one individual per year is \$175,000 (this also includes pharmacy claims). VIA does not incur any expense in connection with claims above the cap.

Key Budget Objectives

Focus areas for the FY23 budget are guided by the Keep SA Moving Plan goals and include ongoing employee/rider health and safety initiatives, as well as projects in progress, such as the Scobey Redevelopment, system rebalancing, and service delivery improvements to retain and recover ridership.

VIA will be accelerating key elements of the KSAM plan, particularly those that enhance mobility for economic opportunity, provide diverse, high-quality transit options, and improve the customer experience. Federal funding and additional ATD sales tax revenue beginning in January 2026 have made funding of the KSAM program possible.

Looking ahead, VIA will be making a variety of strategic investments to help better meet the transit needs of the community.

- Enhanced revenue vehicle fleet
 - Purchase of 120 buses in FY23-27 (this includes 17 Primo buses for ART N/S)
 - Purchase of 154 new paratransit vans (15 in FY23, 62 in FY26, and 77 in FY27)
- Pursue Advanced Rapid Transit funding and begin design
 - > Begin Preliminary Engineering and NEPA for N/S Corridor
 - > Pursue FTA Capital Investment Grants Program
 - Advanced project definition and FTA Project Development for E/W Corridor
 o Corridor schematic development
 - Environmental Fatal Flaw Analysis
 - Ridership Model + Service Plans
- Move Projects into Final Design & Construction
 - Randolph Transit Center
 - I-10 Park & Pool (construction began September 2022)
 - Alamo Ranch Park & Ride
 - Eastside Mobility Hub
- Advance Programming and Conceptual Design
 - Second Maintenance/Operations Facility
 - Site Selection/Acquisition
- Other Planning Initiatives

- Mobility-on-Demand Expansion
- Facility Master Planning
- Update of Long-Range Plan
- Development Initiatives
 - Scobey Complex

For the past several years, VIA has engaged the community in developing a plan to provide the San Antonio region a truly multimodal transit system. VIA has asked for the public to imagine a different VIA, a VIA that offers a greater variety of transportation choices, a VIA that invests in technology and infrastructure to bring transit into the 21st century. Acceleration of the KSAM plan and a budget that helps build on a more mobile future puts us on that path.

Progress on Key Projects Underway

VIA will make significant progress on new facilities and other projects in FY23. Key projects underway are noted in the section below, and the transit technologies included in VIA's Long-Range Comprehensive Transportation Plan will continue to be explored, even as that plan undergoes an update in the coming year.

<u>Randolph Transit Center</u> – The reconstruction of the Randolph Transit Center is currently in the solicitation stage as interested construction teams review the final design plans and submit a proposal to execute the project. The existing facility is located at the interchange of Loop 410 and I-35. A brand-new Transit Center will be constructed on site to replacing this 20-year-old facility. Improvements include new boarding platform and exterior waiting areas, interior customer lobby and waiting area, restrooms, customer service, real-time arrival information, public art, landscaping, passenger pick up/drop off and overall improved site circulation.

<u>Naco Pass Mobility Hub</u> – The Naco Pass Mobility Hub project is under construction, but nearing completion in December 2022. The location serves three bus routes and is a hub for the northeast VIA Link service. This project will modify and improve the on-street passenger amenities for passengers transferring at this location.

<u>I-10 Park & Pool</u> – This project is in the far edge of northwest Bexar County and is in partnership with Alamo College District. Once complete it will provide a parking and a meet-up area for car/vanpool users with direct connection to I-10 HOV lanes. Bus service is planned to be introduced in future years. Construction activities began in August 2022, and it is anticipated to be operational in spring 2023.

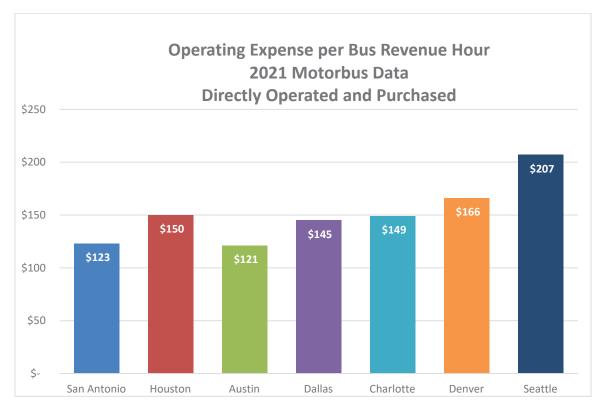
<u>Alamo Ranch Park and Ride</u> – VIA has identified the need for Park & Ride in the far-West Side of the service area. The facility will have parking, shelters, and other improvements to ensure sufficient access and circulation for multiple transportation routes. It will include enhanced pedestrian access, lighting, security camera, wi-fi and real-time bus arrival information. This project is in the design stage with property acquisition happening concurrently.

<u>Eastside Mobility Hub</u> – This project includes an off-street layover and transfer area for two eastside routes as well as future VIA Link services. This project is at 60% of final design with property acquisition expected by the end of the calendar year.

<u>Advanced Rapid Transit (ART)</u> – VIA is currently working to develop and construct a Bus Rapid Transit Project (locally referred to as Advanced Rapid Transit) along the North/South corridor, with capital limits from the San Antonio Airport to Steves via the San Pedro and St. Mary's/Roosevelt Corridors. The project will include dedicated transit lanes, uniquely branded stations, off-board fare collection, transit signal priority, and frequent service. The project was accepted into the Project Development phase of the Federal Transit Administration's Capital Investment Grant program. Concurrently, VIA will continue utilizing Alamo Area Metropolitan Planning Organization funds to continue Advanced Project Definition activities for a second ART line along the East/West corridor, with capital limits from the General McMullen and W. Commerce intersection to the Coca Cola Place and E. Houston intersection via the Commerce, Buena Vista/Dolorosa/Market Corridors.

<u>Second Operations and Maintenance Facility</u> – VIA is beginning the development of a new operations and maintenance facility to address growth constraints and challenges at the current facility as well as prepare VIA for emerging propulsion technologies and VIA's Advanced Rapid Transit system. Over the next fiscal year, sites will be identified for evaluation and selection which will lead to NEPA study prior to the acquisition of land. The facility will be planned for full-build out however it will be broken into several phases of construction to address need over the next 10-15 years. The first phase is expected to open by 2027 and will accommodate a portion of the existing fleet as well as new Advanced Rapid Transit vehicles.

In summary, FY23 will be a year of significant progress for VIA, as the vision of a multimodal transit system for the San Antonio region continues to develop, and investments are made in transit system assets and improvements throughout the region. VIA remains fiscally sound with Stabilization Fund ("Rainy Day" Fund) and working capital balances at Board policy levels (60 days each).



For bus service efficiency measures, VIA's cost per hour is within \$2 of being the lowest of the peer group of the largest Texas agencies, and VIA's operating expenses per vehicle revenue mile are by far the lowest of the peer group of the largest Texas agencies (at \$8.76 for VIA, compared to a range of \$10.48 to \$11.89 for the other largest Texas transit agencies). Against that peer group, VIA also has the best performance for bus service effectiveness measures, with the most unlinked trips per revenue vehicle mile and per revenue vehicle hour, and the lowest operating expenses per unlinked passenger trip and passenger mile. VIA receives fewer operating dollars than those other agencies. Houston, Dallas and Austin all have a full one-cent sales tax available to support operations, while VIA has 5/8ths of one cent. Additionally, Austin receives funding through property tax dedicated to Project Connect. In FY21, sales tax revenues for the peer group of large Texas agencies were the following: Houston (METRO), \$843.4M; Dallas (DART), \$683.2M; Austin (Cap Metro), \$301.4M; and San Antonio (VIA), \$220.3M. As VIA grows into a larger system of transit choices, the organization must constantly seek out ways to do even more with less, enabling investment in new and enhanced services.

VIA is in currently in sound financial position, and some noteworthy items that will help ensure VIA's continued fiscal sustainability in the future include:

Additional Sales Tax. San Antonio voters said "yes" to a ballot measure that will rededicate a 1/8-cent share of local sales tax for public transit, beginning in 2026. The funds will be used to fund VIA's Keep SA Moving Plan (KSAM), designed to connect people to jobs and economic opportunity through improved and expanded

VIA services. VIA is now working to accelerate certain elements of the KSAM plan and will explore a variety of funding and financing options.

Fixed Route Service Refinements. VIA continues to evaluate opportunities for improvements in service efficiency and effectiveness. VIA evaluates its bus network by analyzing ridership and service levels to ensure it is providing service that meets productivity standards. VIA performs detailed service analysis, using its route performance index, to identify opportunities to match service levels with ridership.

Federal Grant Awards. In addition to building new facilities and introducing new transit services, VIA has pursued federal grants to help modernize the system and expand current services. In the past five years, VIA has been awarded an average of \$18.6M per year in discretionary grant awards. Examples of funds awarded include \$9.8M in Volkswagen settlement funds for vehicle replacements; an \$8M Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) for the Rapid Transit Corridor Study; \$58.6M of Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funds for compressed natural gas (CNG) vehicles and operating assistance to increase frequency (Routes 552/7); and \$35M in CMAQ/STBG funds for CNG vehicles, frequency increase (Rigsby), and a Mobility Hubs planning study. VIA currently is also pursuing Capital Investment Grants for both the ART North-South Corridor Project and ART East-West Corridor Project.

Revenue Fleet Vehicles – Over the past seven years, VIA has replaced more than 80% of its fleet with new CNG buses – approximately 400 new vehicles. Replacing diesel-powered buses with CNG vehicles has resulted in significant fuel savings. VIA will continue to seek grant funding opportunities that can be used to replace additional diesel-powered buses with CNG buses.

Business Process Improvements – VIA is currently working on implementation of a new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System. The new ERP system is expected to result in significantly improved processes and automation.

Cost Reviews – VIA will continue to monitor key cost drivers and seek to take prudent measures to improve financial sustainability. Some of VIA's significant costs include wages, fuel, healthcare, pension and workers compensation. Over the past decade, VIA has taken various actions to control these key costs and has been able to operate very cost efficiently. VIA's exceptional performance in this area is reflected in the above chart showing cost efficiency compared to peer transit agencies.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to VIA Metropolitan Transit Authority for its annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. This was the thirty-second consecutive year that VIA Metropolitan Transit has received this award. In order to be awarded a Certificate

of Achievement, VIA is required to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR that satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. VIA's Fiscal Management Division prepares that report in conformity with the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements and submits it to the GFOA on an annual basis, no later than March 31st of each year.

VIA's efforts have earned welcome recognition from local, state, and national organizations who have commended the dedication and commitment of VIA employees. Recent commendations include:

Above and Beyond Workplace Well-being Award, Gold-level – Aetna (for VIA's comprehensive wellness strategy)

Supplier Diversity Champion - Subcontractors USA, Texas (for efforts to foster business growth in minority communities by supporting small business enterprise diversity initiatives)

AdWheel Award, First Place Comprehensive Campaign: Best Marketing and Communications to Support Ridership - American Public Transportation Association (for "It's So Easy Campaign")

Pinnacle Certified Recycler – ReWorksSA (for VIA's commitment to sustainability, waste reduction, emissions reduction, water conservation and, recycling)

Above and Beyond Workplace Well-being Award, Silver-level – Aetna (for VIA's comprehensive wellness strategy)

AdWheel Award, First Place Special Event: Best Marketing and Communications to Highlight Transit Needs/Funding - American Public Transportation Association (for Keep SA Moving Tele-Town Hall events)

AdWheel Award, First Place Print Media: Best Marketing and Communications to Highlight Transit Needs/Funding - American Public Transportation Association (for Keep SA Moving Summary Brochure)

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for our Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year 2021.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the GFOA for the financial report for VIA's Retirement Plan for fiscal year 2021.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the entire staff of the Fiscal Management division. We would also like to recognize the Administration and Public Engagement Group staff that contributed their time and efforts in preparing this document. Finally, special appreciation is extended to the Board of Trustees for providing the leadership and support necessary to prepare this report.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey C. Arndt President/CEO

Steven J. Lange Vice President Fiscal Management/CFO

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

VIA Metropolitan Transit Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2021

Christophen P. Monill

Executive Director/CEO

VIA Metropolitan Transit Board of Trustees FY2023

Appointed by:

Fernando Reyes Chair (eff. 1/1/21)	Elected by VIA Board of Trustees
Akeem Brown (appt'd 5/8/18 Secretary (2020 -2022) Vice Chair (2022-)	Bexar County Commissioners Court
Athalie Malone (appt'd 9/12/19) Secretary (2022 -)	San Antonio City Council
Paul Basaldua (appt'd 5/24/22)	Bexar County Commissioners Court
Laura Cabanilla (appt'd 1/14/21)	San Antonio City Council
Robert "Bob" Comeaux (appt'd 6/30/16 Asst. Secretary (Jun-Dec 2018) Vice Chair (2019-2020)	San Antonio City Council
Louis R. Cooper (appt'd 11/15/17)	Suburban Mayors
Ayda Gonzalez (appt'd 2/08/22)	Bexar County Commissioners Court
Javier Paredes (appt'd 1/14/21)	San Antonio City Council
Melanie Tawil (appt'd 1/14/21)	San Antonio City Council
Kevin Wolf (appt'd 1/21/22)	Suburban Mayors

VIA)

Board of Trustees



Fernando Reyes Chair

Elected by VIA Board of Trustees



Akeem Brown Vice Chair

Bexar County Appointee



Athalie Malone Secretary

City of San Antonio Appointee



Paul Basaldua Member

Bexar County Appointee



Laura Cabanilla Executive Committee

City of San Antonio Appointee



Bob Comeaux Member

City of San Antonio Appointee



Louis R. Cooper Executive Committee

Greater Bexar County Council of Cities Appointee



Ayda Gonzalez Member

Bexar County Appointee



Javier Paredes Member

City of San Antonio Appointee



Melanie Tawil Member

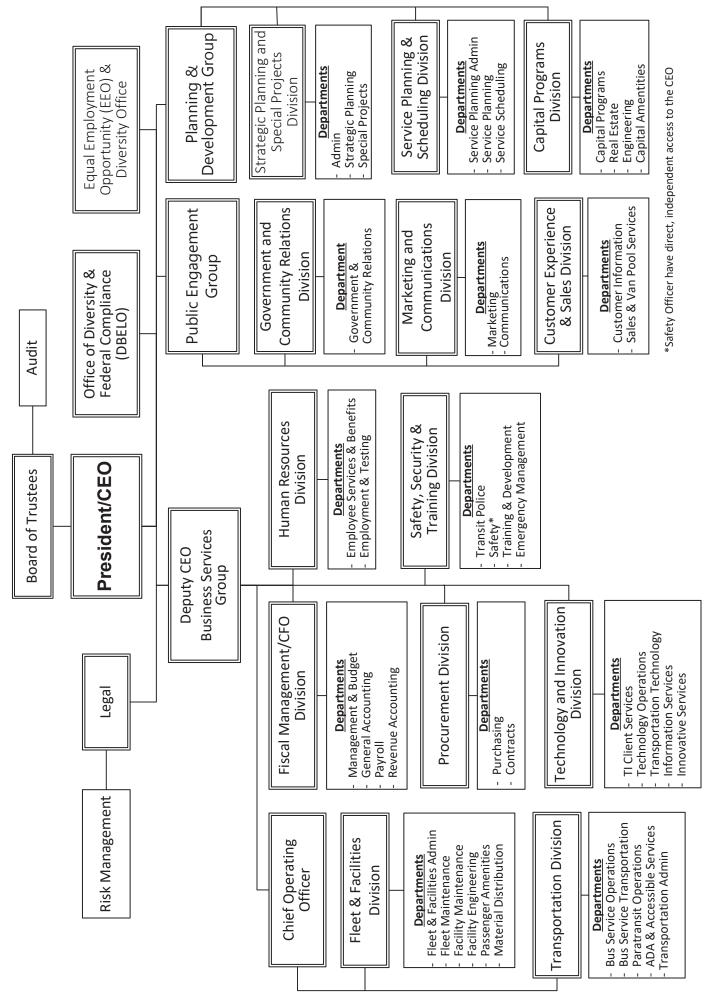
City of San Antonio Appointee

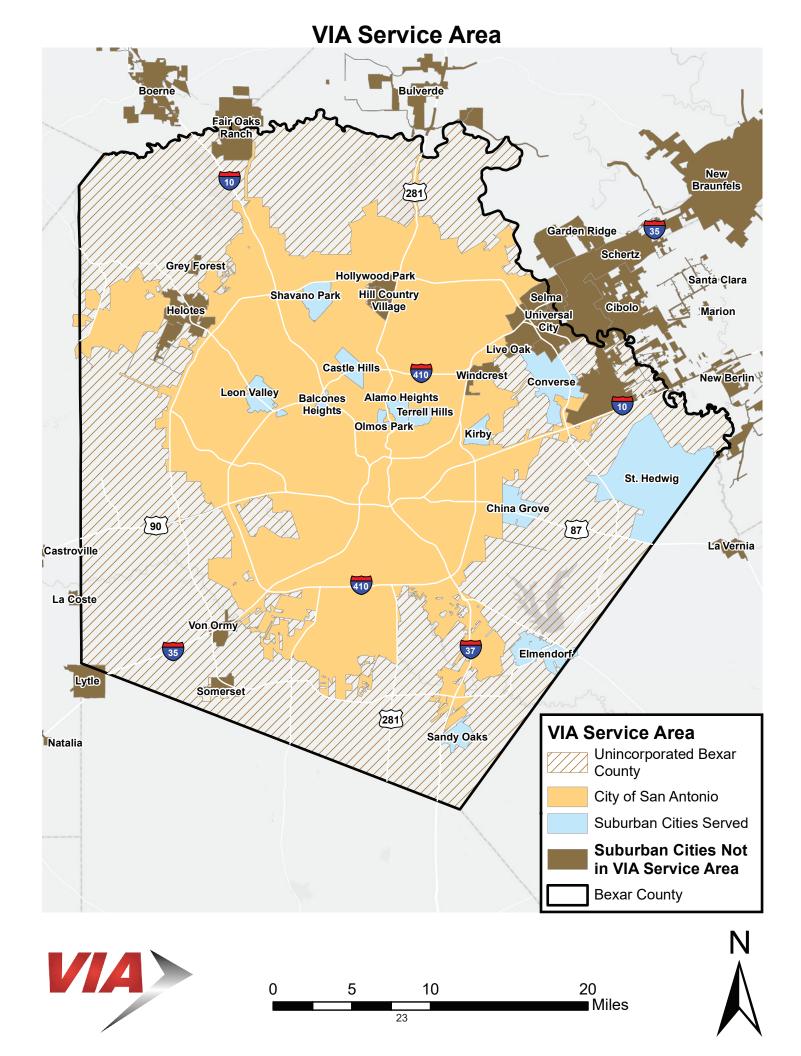


Kevin Wolff Member

Greater Bexar County Council of Cities Appointee October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022

VIA METROPOLITAN TRANSIT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





FINANCIAL

Independent Auditor's Report	27
Required Supplementary Information	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	
Basic Financial Statements	
Statements of Net Position	50
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	
Statements of Cash Flows	
Statements of Fiduciary Net Position	54
Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	
Notes to the Financial Statements	56
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability - Unaudited	112
Schedule of VIA's Pension Contributions - Unaudited	
Notes to Schedule	
Return on Pension Plan Investments - Unaudited	
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Unaudited	
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Unaudited	116
Schedule of OPEB Contributions - Unaudited	117
Notes to Schedule	117
Return on OPEB Plan Investments - Unaudited	118
Note 1 - Trend Information - Unaudited	118
Other Supplementary Information	
Combining Schedule of Net Position	120
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position -	
Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual	124
Schedule of Operating Expenses by Expense Category and Cost Center	
Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position	
Combining Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	129

Independent Auditors' Report



Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Trustees of VIA Metropolitan Transit

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the business-type activities, and fiduciary activities of VIA Metropolitan Transit (VIA), as of and for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise VIA's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities, and fiduciary activities of VIA as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, and the changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*) Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of VIA and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1, VIA adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, effective October 1, 2021. Accordingly, the accounting changes have been retroactively applied to the prior period presented. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about VIA's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of VIA's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about VIA's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The supplementary informationas listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical information as identified in the table of contents but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 9, 2023 on our consideration of VIA's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of VIA's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering VIA's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Baker Tilly US, LLP

Austin, Texas March 9, 2023

Required Supplementary Information -Unaudited

Management's Discussion and Analysis

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of VIA Metropolitan Transit's ("VIA") activities and financial performance are provided as an introduction to the financial statements for the fiscal years ("FY") ending September 30, 2022 and 2021. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with information contained in the financial statements that follow this section.

Financial Highlights

• As of September 30, 2022 and 2021, VIA's total assets and deferred outflows of resources of VIA exceeded total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$582.9M and \$472.2M respectively.

Financial results for FY21 have been restated for implementation of Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, "Leases". This new GASB standard was implemented by VIA in FY22. Comparisons of FY22 to FY21 in this Management's Discussion and Analysis section are all based on restated FY21 results.

The net position of VIA increased by \$110.7M in FY22 and \$137.4M in FY21. The net impact of restating FY21 for GASB 87 was a \$0.2M reduction in net position as of September 30, 2021.

The increase in net position in FY22 is primarily due to American Rescue Plan (ARP) revenue, which was \$57.9M – this reflects VIA recognizing the remainder of a \$117.1M award of ARP funds in FY21. In FY21, the increase in net position was also primarily due to federal stimulus funds – Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) funds and ARP funds. In FY21, VIA was awarded \$61.2M of CRRSAA funds, all of which was booked to revenue in FY21.

- Operating revenues are \$15.3M in FY22, up \$1.5M from the prior year, and in the prior year, operating revenues decreased by \$1.2M. In FY22, the increase is due to higher passenger revenues due to higher ridership, and in FY21, the decrease is attributable to lower passenger revenues, as ridership was impacted by COVID throughout the year, compared to a partial year COVID impact in FY20.
- Net nonoperating revenues/(expenses) are \$354.2M, down \$24.9M from the prior year. This result is driven by lower federal stimulus funds, down \$61.2M partially offset by higher sales tax revenue, up \$30.6M (net VIA sales taxes, after remittances to ATD parties).
- VIA's net sales tax revenue, which is the largest component of nonoperating revenue, is \$250.9M in FY22 and \$220.3M in FY21. In the current year, total sales taxes are \$297.1M of which \$46.2M is for ATD entities other than VIA, and in the prior year, total sales taxes were \$261.0M, of which \$40.7M was for ATD entities other than VIA. ATD sales taxes returned to the community through the City of San Antonio (CoSA), the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), and Bexar County are used for street improvements and to complete highway projects in the local area more quickly. Bexar County and TxDOT have used ATD funds to accelerate highway projects such as on Loop 1604 and U.S. 281.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

- Operating expenses (including depreciation and amortization) are \$274.6M in FY22, a decrease of \$0.1M (0.04%), and in the prior year, operating expenses decreased by \$1.9M (0.6%). In the current year, various expense increases and decreases essentially offset each other. Service hours were down slightly (1.3%), which resulted in slightly lower costs. Operator labor shortages impacted VIA's service delivery in FY22. In the prior year, the decrease was also due to lower service levels, due to COVID.
- Total capital/cash reserves and working capital (which equals cash, cash equivalents, and investments) increased by \$112.2M in the current year and increased by \$61.3M in the prior year. As of September 30, 2022 and 2021, the balances were \$415.7M and \$303.5M, respectively. The current year increase was driven by \$119.5M of federal stimulus fund draws (\$2.4M of CRRSAA funds, and \$117.1M of ARP Act funds). The prior year increase was driven by \$59.1M of federal stimulus funds (\$58.7M of CRRSAA funds and \$0.4M of CARES Act funds).
- As of September 30, 2022, VIA's stabilization fund and working capital reserve are each at Board policy level, which is to have a balance adequate to cover 60 days of operating expenses. The year-end balance in each reserve is \$42.6M. At the end of the prior year, the stabilization fund and working capital reserves were both fully funded also, with balances of \$41.0M in each.
- VIA spent \$38.8M on capital projects in FY22 and \$40.7M in FY21. In FY22, the largest spending item was \$16.1M for VIA's Southwest Corridor project. In FY21, the largest spending item was \$22.5M for new revenue vehicles (\$17.3M for paratransit vans and \$5.2M for buses).

Overview of the Financial Statements

The financial statements consist of two parts: Management's Discussion and Analysis prepared by VIA, and the Financial Statements, notes and required supplementary information audited by an external audit firm. VIA uses accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. Note 1 in the Financial Statements gives details concerning the use of proprietary fund accounting for governmental entities.

Required Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position includes all of the assets and liabilities of VIA, and the deferred inflows and outflows of resources. The residual measure is net position. The Statement of Net Position provides information about the nature of the resources (assets), obligations to creditors (liabilities), and deferred outflows and inflows. The assets and liabilities are presented in a format that distinguishes between current and long-term categories. Over time, changes in net position may be a useful indicator of whether the financial position of VIA is improving or deteriorating.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position analyze VIA's operations over the past year and provides comparative information for the previous fiscal year. The statements illustrate VIA's ability to cover operating expenses with revenues received during the same year.

The Statements of Cash Flows are the final required financial statements. These statements provide information on the cash receipts, cash payments, and net changes in cash resulting from operations, capital financing and investment activities.

The Statements of Fiduciary Net Position present information present information on single-employer postretirement benefit plans' assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position held in trust for pension and other postemployment benefits. Fiduciary Funds Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – present information showing how the fiduciary funds' net position changed during the years presented on an accrual basis.

Notes to Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements. These notes can be found in the section following the Fiduciary Fund statements.

Financial Analysis

The Basic Financial Statements discussed above report information about VIA's financial activities in a way that helps the reader determine if VIA is better off or worse off as a result of the fiscal year's activities. The statements show the difference between assets and liabilities over time and are one way to measure the financial health of the system. Other nonfinancial factors such as changes in economic conditions, population growth, regulations and new or revised government legislation must also be taken into consideration when attempting to assess the financial condition of VIA.

A condensed Statement of Net Position is found below. The statements are condensed. To see more detail, refer to the basic financial statements which follow this section.

	 2022	R	estated 2021	 2020
Current assets Capital assets Other noncurrent assets Total assets	\$ 496.2 377.7 <u>37.7</u> 911.6	\$ \$	390.9 380.0 65.3 836.2	\$ 239.3 384.8 60.3 684.4
Deferred outflows of resources Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 42.8 954.4	\$	49.3 885.5	\$ 49.7 734.1
Current liabilities Long-term liabilities Total liabilities	\$ 60.3 256.7 317.0	\$ \$	63.8 332.1 395.9	\$ 48.4 346.9 395.3
Deferred inflows of resources Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	\$ 54.5 371.5	\$	17.4 413.3	\$ 4.0 399.3
Net position Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$ 246.7 29.5 306.7	\$	240.5 45.5 186.2	\$ 232.5 51.7 50.6
Total net position	\$ 582.9	\$	472.2	\$ 334.8

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

Total net position may serve, over time, as a useful indicator of an entity's financial position. At the end of FY22, VIA's net position was \$582.9M. A significant portion of VIA's net assets in all years reported is represented by capital assets (revenue vehicles, passenger stations and shelters, service vehicles, land and equipment). These capital assets are used by VIA to provide public transportation services.

Net position increased by \$110.7M in FY22. Net investment in capital assets is up \$6.1M, restricted net position is down \$16.0M, and unrestricted net position is up \$120.5M. The increased investment in net assets resulted from capital spending and the reduction in bonds payable exceeding depreciation expense. Restricted net position decreased due to spending of bond funds for vehicle purchases, and spending of TxDOT grant funds for eligible projects. Unrestricted net position increased primarily due to federal stimulus grant funds.

In FY21, net position increased by \$137.4M. Net investment in capital assets was up \$8.0M, restricted net position was down \$6.2M, and unrestricted net position was up \$135.6M. The drivers of these changes were similar to those noted above for FY22.

Net capital assets decreased by \$2.3M in FY22, going from \$380.0M to \$377.7M. This resulted from asset acquisitions of \$38.8M, depreciation of \$11.6M, and net deletions of \$29.5M.

In FY21, net capital assets decreased by \$4.8M, going from \$384.8M to \$380M. This resulted from asset acquisitions of \$40.7M, depreciation of \$40.2M, and net deletions of \$5.3M.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Information

Condensed information on revenues, expenses, and changes in net position information provide additional information on the changes in VIA's financial position and is presented below:

Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

(in Millions of Dollars)

		2022	Restated 2021	2020
	-			
Operating revenues:	\$	13.0	\$ 11.4	\$ 13.0
Passenger revenues Bus advertising and other	φ	2.3	۵ ۲۱.4 2.3	ъ 13.0 1.9
Total operating revenues	-	15.3	13.7	14.9
Operating expenses: Line service		180.0	188.4	188.5
Line disaster relief		0.0	0.5	0.0
Robert Thompson Terminal		0.4	0.0	0.3
Other special events		0.3	0.1	0.1
VIAtrans		29.5	27.4	39.8
VIAtrans disaster relief		0.0	0.7	0.0
VIA Link		1.8	0.2	1.0
Vanpool		0.4	0.3	0.7
Promotional service		0.0	0.1	0.0
Business development and planning		10.0	6.5	6.3
Real estate development		0.0	0.0	0.0
Depreciation		40.4	39.0	39.9
Lease amortization expense	-	11.8	11.5	0.0
Total operating expenses	-	274.6	274.7	276.6
Operating loss		(259.3)	(261.0)	(261.7)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Sales taxes		297.1	261.0	230.6
CARES Act revenue - VIA		0.0	0.0	90.4
CRRSAA revenue - VIA		0.0	61.2	0.0
ARP revenue - VIA		57.9	57.9	0.0
CARES, CRRSAA, ARP - pass-through		1.1	1.1	0.3
CARES, CRRSAA, ARP - pass-through remitted to subrecipients		(1.1)	(1.1)	(0.3)
Grants revenue - VIA		36.1	40.7	25.8
Grants revenue - pass-through		0.9	0.9	1.3
Less pass-though funds remitted to subrecipients		(0.9)	(0.9)	(1.3)
Investment income/(loss)		0.2	0.1	2.9
CoSA intergovernmental revenue		10.0	10.0	7.0
TxDOT Intergovernmental agreements expense		(1.7)	0.0	0.0
Intergovernmental expense		0.0	0.0	(0.6)
Bond interest and issuance costs		(3.5)	(4.0)	(5.4)
Lease interest expense Gain/(loss) on sale of assets		(0.3) 4.6	(0.6)	0.0 0.0
Less amounts remitted to CoSA and Bexar County		(46.2)	(6.5) (40.7)	(35.8)
	-	(+0.2)	(40.7)	(00.0)
Total nonoperating revenues/(expenses)	-	354.2	379.1	314.9
Gain before capital contributions		94.9	118.1	53.2
Capital contributions	-	15.8	19.3	11.2
Change in net position		110.7	137.4	64.4
Net position at beginning of year	-	472.2	334.8	270.4
Net position at end of year	\$	582.9	\$ 472.2	\$ 334.8
	. =			

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

As shown on the statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in net position, VIA's net position increased by \$110.7M in FY22. Capital contributions, which include grant funds received from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) for capital projects, were \$15.8M.

In FY21, VIA's net position (as restated) increased by \$137.4M. Capital contributions were \$19.3M.

Operating Revenues

In FY22, operating revenues are \$15.3M, up \$1.6M (10.8%) from the prior year. This result is due to higher fare revenues resulting from higher ridership.

In FY21, operating revenues are \$13.7M, down \$1.2M (6.7%) from the prior year. This result is due to lower ridership during the entire year from the COVID Pandemic, compared to a partial year COVID impact in FY20.

Net Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses)

In FY22, VIA's net nonoperating revenues/(expenses) decreased \$24.9M (6.6%). Federal stimulus grant funds are down \$61.2M, with Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRSSAA) and American Rescue Plan (ARP) revenue totaling \$57.9M in FY22, compared to \$119.1M in FY21. In FY22, almost all remaining federal stimulus funds were used, and no additional federal stimulus funds were awarded. Sales tax revenue is up \$30.6M (13.9%), increasing from \$220.3M in FY21 to \$250.9M in FY22 (figures cited here are net of remittances to CoSA and Bexar County).

In FY21, VIA's net nonoperating revenues/(expenses) increased by \$64.2M (20.3%). Grant revenue was up \$43.6M, with federal stimulus grant funds up \$28.7M and other grant funds up \$14.9M. Sales taxes were up \$25.5M, increasing from \$194.8M in FY20 to \$220.3M in FY21 (figures cited here are net of remittances to CoSA and Bexar County).

Operating Expenses

In FY22, operating expenses are \$274.6M, a decrease of \$0.1M (0.04%). The largest decreases were in pension expense, down \$11.6M, and Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) expense, down \$8.8M. The decrease in pension expense is attributable to higher FY21 investment turns, and the decrease in OPEB expense is mainly due to the one-time impact of a plan change – VIA's offering of a Medicare Advantage Plan. The largest increases are professional and technical services, up \$4.8M, and fuel and lubricants, up \$3.9M. Professional and technical services are up due to spending on the Keep San Antonio Moving (KSAM) plan. Fuel and lubricants are up due to higher fuel prices. Various other line items, such as materials and supplies, were impacted by high inflation in FY22.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

In FY21, operating expenses were \$274.7M, a decrease of \$1.9M (0.7%). The largest decrease was in pension expense, down \$4.9M due mainly to the prorated portion of an unfavorable FY16 investment performance difference that became fully recognized as of the end of FY20 (actual returns were lower than the 7.25% actuarial estimate). The next largest decreases were the following: wages, down \$2.3M; advertising, down \$2.1M; and purchased transportation, down \$1.3M. Wages were down due to vacancies, advertising was down since FY20 included spending relating to the November sales tax ballot initiative, and purchased transportation was down due to lower demand due to COVID. These decreases were partially offset by items such as higher fuel costs (+\$4.7M), higher contract maintenance expenses (+\$2.1M) and higher OPEB expense (+\$1.1M). The higher OPEB expense resulted primarily from higher interest on the OPEB liability, which increased due to higher costs.

Long-Term Debt

In FY22, VIA spent the remaining \$1.8M of bond proceeds from an \$11.0M issuance of Contractual Obligation Bonds via private placement. Those remaining funds were spent on an air purification system for all active VIA vehicles. The bond spending in prior years was for the purchase of new vans. VIA has six public bond issues outstanding as of the end of FY22; the dates of issuance are 2013, 2014, 2017, 2020, and 2021 (2 issuances in 2021).

In FY21, to take advantage of lower interest rates, VIA issued \$28,940,000 of Fare Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020, on December 29, 2020. On that same date, the ATD issued \$23,790,000 of Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds. The net present value savings were \$6.08 million (\$3.71 million for the VIA bonds, and \$2.37M for the ATD bonds).

Additional information on VIA's debt can be found in Note 12 of VIA's financial statements.

Capital Assets

At the end of FY22, VIA has \$377.7M in net capital assets, a decrease of \$2.3M from the prior fiscal year-end balance of \$380.0M. The \$2.3M net decrease resulted from the following: fixed assets before depreciation and construction in progress (CIP) increased by \$6.7M (from \$680.6M to \$687.3M); accumulated depreciation increased by \$11.6M (from \$356.2M to \$367.8M); and CIP increased by \$2.6M (from \$55.6M to \$58.2M). VIA's investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, revenue vehicles, service vehicles, communications technology, information technology, maintenance equipment and other miscellaneous equipment. The assets have been purchased with federal and local funds.

The \$6.7M increase in fixed assets value before depreciation and CIP reflects the net of approximately \$36.0M in transfers from CIP, \$0.2M in asset additions, and \$29.5M in asset disposals. The asset category accounting for the largest balance change is buildings and shelters, which increased by \$18.2M, of which \$16.1M is attributable to VIA's Southwest Corridor project. The next largest change is in revenue and service vehicles, which decreased by \$14.7M due to the disposal of \$28.1M of old buses and vans, partially offset by \$13.0M of transfers from CIP for new buses and a slight increase in service vehicles.

CIP increased by \$2.6M, with CIP additions of \$38.6M and transfers out of \$36.0M (transfers to fixed assets). Revenue and service vehicles are up \$4.3M, buildings and shelters are down \$2.3M, and equipment is up \$0.5M.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

At the end of FY21, VIA had \$380.0M in net capital assets, a decrease of \$4.8M from the prior fiscal year-end balance of \$384.8M. The \$4.8M net change resulted from the following: fixed assets before depreciation and CIP decreased by \$32.2M (from \$712.8M to \$680.6M), accumulated depreciation decreased by \$26.0M (from \$382.2M to \$356.2M); and CIP increased by \$1.4M (from \$54.2M to \$55.6M).

Readers of this document that desire a more detailed overview of capital asset activity should refer to the notes to the financial statements section of this report. Note 1.G defines the accounting policies related to capital assets and note 6 gives details of the components of capital asset categories.

Capital Assets

(in Millions of Dollars)								
	_	2022		2021	-	2020		
Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment	\$	35.2 288.5 294.7 7.3 61.6	\$	33.5 270.4 309.8 7.0 59.9	\$	33.5 305.6 300.1 7.3 66.3		
Subtotal		687.3		680.6		712.8		
Less accumulated depreciation and allowance for capital projects		367.8		356.2		382.2		
Net capital assets before construction in progress	_	319.5	•	324.4	-	330.6		
Construction in progress: Buildings and improvements Revenue and service vehicles Equipment	_	45.7 4.7 7.8		48.0 0.4 7.2	-	35.6 12.0 6.6		
Total constuction in progress	_	58.2		55.6	-	54.2		
Net capital assets	\$	377.7	\$	380.0	\$	384.8		

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

Lease Assets

At the end of FY22, VIA has \$5.8M of net right-to-use lease assets, a decrease of \$9.5M (37.9%) compared to the balance at the end of FY21. FY21 results were restated for implementation for GASB 87, which was implemented in FY22. The decrease is primarily attributable to VIA's current contract for purchased VIAtrans service nearing its December 31, 2022 expiration date. As of fiscal year-end 2022, a new procurement for those services was underway.

A comparison of FY21 to FY20 is not available since FY20 results were not restated. The software that VIA uses for GASB 87 accounting only provides for restatement of one year prior to the year of implementation.

	 2022		2021
Gross right-to-use lease assets:		-	
Land	\$ 0.4	\$	0.4
Buildings and shelters	2.3		1.5
Revenue and service vehicles	21.5		21.5
Equipment	 4.5	-	3.3
Subtotal	28.7		26.7
Accumulated amortization:			
Land	0.2		0.1
Buildings and shelters	0.4		0.2
Revenue and service vehicles	19.1		9.5
Equipment	 3.2		1.6
Subtotal	22.9		11.4
Net right-to-use lease assets:			
Land	0.2		0.3
Buildings and shelters	1.9		1.3
Revenue and service vehicles	2.4		12.0
Equipment	 1.3	-	1.7
Net right-to-use lease assets	\$ 5.8	\$	15.3

Lease Assets (in Millions of Dollars)

Readers of this document that desire a more detailed overview of lease asset activity should refer to the notes to the financial statements section of this report. Note 1 provides information on lease accounting and note 13E provides details on lease commitments.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

Economic Factors and Outlook for Fiscal Year 2022

VIA has been impacted by high inflation in recent months, and the impact of higher-than-usual inflation is expected to impact FY23. Although VIA's costs are adversely impacted when inflation is high, VIA does benefit from higher sales tax collections that result from higher prices. Ridership is expected to continue to improve in FY23, as VIA focuses on retaining and recovering ridership. Some pre-COVID ridership will not return, as some remote/virtual employment is here to stay. The local economy has been generally strong, which has a favorable impact on sales tax revenue.

Economic Factors

VIA has been affected by changes in the economic activity and conditions of VIA's service area. Farebox revenue continues to be below historical averages, as ridership continues to be down compared to pre-COVID levels. Sales tax revenue has been strong.

VIA's financial results are significantly impacted by sales taxes, since this is VIA's largest source of revenue. VIA sales tax revenue was \$250.9M in FY22, up 13.9% from the prior year. VIA's budgeted FY23 sales tax revenue is 4% higher than forecasted FY22 sales taxes. Actual results for FY22 came in slightly higher than forecast (forecast was \$248.7M in FY22).

According to Moody's Analytics, in a May 2022 analysis, the San Antonio-New Braunfels economy will grow at a pace comparable to the national average in the coming year, lifted by increased home-building and a recovery in hospitality. They note that the large military presence will be a stabilizing force. Moody's Analytics also states that longer term, the metro area's highly robust population gains and low costs of doing business should contribute to above-average overall performance.

FY23 Initiatives

Focus areas for the FY23 budget are guided by the Keep San Antonio Moving (KSAM) plan goals and include ongoing employee/rider health and safety initiatives, as well as projects in progress, such as the reconstruction of the Randolph Transit Center, Scobey Redevelopment, system rebalancing, and service delivery improvements to retain and recover ridership.

VIA will be accelerating key elements of the KSAM plan, particularly those that enhance mobility for economic opportunity, provide diverse, high-quality transit options, and improve the customer experience. Federal funding and additional ATD sales tax revenue beginning in January 2026 have made funding of the KSAM program possible.

Looking ahead, VIA will be making a variety of strategic investments to help better meet the transit needs of the community. These investments include enhancing the revenue vehicle fleet, pursuing federal funding for the Advanced Rapid Transit (ART) project and entering the engineering phase of design, other planning initiatives (such as mobility-on-demand service expansion, facility master planning and a long-range plan update), moving various passenger facilities projects into final design and construction, selecting property for a second Operations & Maintenance facility, the Scobey Complex development, and various other projects.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

The budget supports plans to accelerate the "Keep San Antonio Moving" (KSAM) plan, aided by an infusion of federal dollars designed to offset costs associated with COVID. Key goals of the KSAM acceleration plan include:

- Building a Better Bus System through improvements to our core transit network.
- Expanding innovative programs like mobility on demand and contactless boarding options.
- Planning for an Advanced Rapid Transit (ART) system to run high-occupancy, high-frequency vehicles in transit-only lanes.

The KSAM Plan was endorsed by more than two-thirds of voters in the Advanced Transportation District who approved Proposition A in November 2020, to advance transit improvements in the region through reallocation of a 1/8-cent local sales tax. The dedicated share of taxes will transfer to the ATD starting on January 1, 2026.

The Advanced Rapid Transit (ART) North-South project, part of the KSAM plan, has advanced to its second year in the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Capital Investment Grants (CIG) Program. Since entering the Project Development Phase of the program, the project has received a preliminary rating of "Medium-High" and was recommended for a \$158M grant in the President's FY23 Budget.

VIA's approved operating budget for FY23 is \$274.0M. In FY23, VIA's budgeted bus services levels are just slightly lower than the FY22 forecast (less than 1% variance), van service hours are up 3.4%, and VIA Link service hours are up 170% (going from 62,076 hours to 167,822 hours).

For VIA's VIA Link service – a mobility-on-demand service that was first offered in FY19 – VIA recently launched two new zones: the Northwest Zone (in October 2021) and the South Zone (in August 2022). VIA now has three VIA Link zones in operation, with two more planned to open in high-demand areas in FY23 and others to open in future years.

VIA will continue its focus on implementing strategic technology programs to better meet the needs of our customers and to improve system operations. For example, VIA has implemented the goMobile+ app with a new cash-loading option that enhances the usability of VIA goMobile+ for customers who do not have a credit card or bank account, or who prefer to pay with cash rather than through an online transaction. The app also offers the ability to do integrations with mobility partners to better serve the multi-modal needs of the San Antonio region. Also, VIA integrated B Cycle with Transit App, for more complete trip planning (customers can now unlock "B Cyle" bicycles with Transit App). Additionally, VIA launched a NaviLens Wayfinding Technology Pilot program that will help blind and low-vision riders find bus stops and learn of arrival times. An integral part of VIA's technology strategy is a strong focus on cybersecurity with a commitment on the implementation of strong security practices and tools to ensure that as VIA rolls out modern technology, it is done securely from the start.

VIA's approved Five-Year Capital Plan of \$748.4M includes a variety of strategic investments that will be made to help better meet the transit needs of the community. KSAM projects account for \$499.0M (67%) of the five-year capital spending plan. These projects include an Advanced Rapid Transit North-South Corridor project (ART N/S), advanced project definition for an ART East-West Corridor project (ART E/W), and a second Operations & Maintenance Facility. In FY23, VIA will pursue ART funding, begin preliminary engineering, and will complete the NEPA study for ART N/S. Additionally, advanced project definition and FTA Project Development for ART E/W is planned for FY23. This includes corridor schematic development, environmental fatal flaw analysis, and development of a ridership model and service plan. For the second Operations & Maintenance Facility, VIA will be performing advance programming and conceptual design, including site selection and property acquisition.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021 – unaudited

The Five-Year Capital Plan also includes the purchase of new revenue vehicles, passenger facility projects, and many other improvement projects. Over FY23-27, VIA's \$118.6M revenue vehicles spending total includes \$89.3M for 103 CNG buses, and \$29.4M for 154 vans. Additionally, there are 17 Primo buses (for \$27.4M total) included in the KSAM project spending (specifically, in support of the ART N/S project).

The objective of VIA's passenger facility capital projects is to build a better transit system to benefit the community. VIA's spending plan for this infrastructure includes the following key projects: I10 Park & Pool, Randolph Transit Center, Alamo Ranch Park & Ride, Eastside Mobility Hub, and other KSAM-related improvements. In FY23, the Randolph Transit Center, Alamo Ranch Park & Pool Began in September 2022.

FY23 will be a year of significant progress for VIA, as the vision of a multimodal transit system for the San Antonio region continues to develop, and investments are made in transit system assets and improvements throughout the region. VIA is in sound financial position as of the end of FY22, with the Stabilization Fund ("Rainy Day" Fund) and working capital both at the Board policy level of 60 days. Projections over the next five years show that VIA will remain in sound financial condition as the agency continues to make investments to improve the transportation system in San Antonio. Longer term, with the recent approval of an additional 1/8-cent funding for transit beginning in January 2026, the agency will be able to make significant additional improvements to San Antonio's transportation system that were not previously possible due to limited funding.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our patrons and other interested parties with a general overview of the financial condition of VIA. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact VIA's Public Affairs Division at (210) 362-2370.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Basic Financial Statements

(This page intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Statements of Net Position

	2022	Restated 2021
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33,236,022	\$ 236,675,716
Investments	352,044,715	18,554,990
Accounts receivable:		
Federal government	41,958,227	73,782,455
State of Texas - sales taxes	43,279,801	39,361,395
Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County	7,939,097	7,249,295
Interest	85,571	38,588
Lease interest receivable	10,710	-
Lease receivable	141,341	67,371
Other	6,898,597	5,985,137
Inventory	7,778,413	6,435,404
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	15,513	36,728
Restricted assets:		
Restricted cash - debt service	2,844,667	2,701,667
Total current assets	496,232,674	390,888,746
Noncurrent assets:		
Restricted cash - TxDOT grant	11,670,630	40,772,639
Restricted cash - bond reserve fund	2,927,724	2,927,724
Restricted cash - construction account	1	1,845,296
Restricted investments - TxDOT grant	12,941,108	-
Lease receivable	4,348,060	4,444,739
Lease receivable-interest		33,179
Capital assets:		
Land	35,214,548	33,514,806
Buildings and shelters	288,550,982	
Revenue vehicles	294,724,111	
Service vehicles	7,262,204	
Equipment	61,556,953	
Total capital assets	687,308,798	
Less accumulated depreciation	367,772,151	
Construction in progress	58,180,864	
Net capital assets	377,717,511	
Intangible right-to-use lease assets:	- / /-	
Land	416,603	433,912
Buildings	2,252,507	
Vehicles	21,483,632	
Equipment	4,505,595	
Total intangible right-to-use lease assets	28,658,337	
Less accumulated amortization	22,878,956	
Net right-to-use lease assets	5,779,381	
Total noncurrent assets	415,384,415	
Total assets	911,617,089	
Deferred outflows of resources		
Pension	18,247,093	23,760,328
Other postemployment benefits	19,028,751	
Bond refund	5,505,440	
Total deferred outflows of resources	42,781,284	
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 954,398,373	\$ 885,533,220

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

	2022	Restated 2021
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 17,992,205	\$ 15,167,702
Payable to CoSA & Bexar County	7,939,097	7,249,106
Retainage payable	286,906	187,624
Accrued liabilities	12,211,478	20,046,747
Unearned revenue	2,948,222	2,692,859
Claims payable	7,885,021	8,392,075
Current liabilities payable from unrestricted assets	 49,262,929	53,736,113
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:		
Interest payable	870,897	935,974
Bonds payable	 10,095,000	9,090,000
Total current liabilities	60,228,826	63,762,087
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Net pension liability	85,414,330	140,378,084
Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	42,319,219	49,030,735
Long-term liabilities	 129,023,490	142,789,757
Total noncurrent liabilities	256,757,039	332,198,576
Total liabilities	 316,985,865	395,960,663
Deferred inflows of resources		
Pension	47,702,618	10,397,875
Postemployment benefits other than pension	2,540,552	2,574,492
Leases	4,259,727	4,384,857
Total deferred inflow of resources	 54,502,897	17,357,224
	 54,502,657	17,337,224
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	 371,488,762	413,317,887
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	246,694,042	240,550,347
Restricted debt service	1,973,770	1,768,352
Restricted TxDOT grant	24,611,738	40,772,639
Restricted bond reserve fund	2,927,724	2,927,724
Unrestricted	306,702,337	186,196,271
Total Net Position	 582,909,611	472,215,333
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position	\$ 954,398,373	\$ 885,533,220

San Antonio, Texas

As of and for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

	2022	Restated 2021
Operating revenues:		
Line service	\$ 11,398,655	
Robert Thompson Terminal	26,534	2,734
Other special events	58,647	10,336
VIAtrans	1,448,826	1,091,265
VIA Link	21,099	14,977
Bus advertising	1,591,811	1,560,834
Parking lot revenue	90,521	57,650
Real estate development	232,099	362,449
Miscellaneous	392,289	353,757
Total operating revenues	15,260,481	13,745,080
Operating expenses:		
Line service	180,150,811	188,396,245
Disaster relief	-	1,201,474
Robert Thompson Terminal	354,399	47,296
Other special events	285,627	60,972
Promotional service	6,833	63,171
VIAtrans	29,409,941	27,415,583
VIA Link	1,817,805	221,936
Vanpool	444,968	317,352
Real estate development	1,169	954
Business development and planning	9,933,175	6,464,140
Total operating expenses before depreciation and amortization	222,404,728	224,189,123
Depreciation on capital assets:	,	, ,
Acquired with VIA equity	21,789,425	21,357,370
Acquired with grants	18,628,991	17,622,542
Amortization on right-of-use-lease assets:	10,020,001	17,022,012
Amortization expense	11,752,111	11,516,051
-		
Total operating expenses after depreciation and amortization	274,575,255	274,685,086
Operating loss	(259,314,774)	(260,940,006)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Sales taxes	297,129,934	260,964,006
City of San Antonio intergovernmental agreement	10,000,000	10,000,000
TXDOT intergovernmental agreements expense	(1,700,000)	-
CARES Act	10,989	673,572
CARES Act subrecipient disbursement	-	(673,572)
CRRSA Act	-	61,224,865
CRRSA Act subrecipient pass-through	306,488	432,635
CRRSA Act subrecipient disbursement pass-through	(306,488)	(432,635)
ARP Act	57,941,080	57,918,494
ARP Act subrecipient pass-through	811,250	-
ARP Act subrecipient disbursement pass-through	(811,250)	-
Grants revenue - VIA	36,145,744	40,663,346
Grants revenue - pass-through	889,711	854,150
Investment income	183,540	128,528
Bond interest and issuance costs	(3,500,049)	(4,028,879)
Lease interest expense	(310,096)	(588,697)
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	4,553,165	(6,494,550)
Less pass-through funds remitted to subrecipients	(889,711)	(854,150)
Less amounts remitted to CoSA and Bexar County	(46,246,506)	(40,711,427)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) - net	354,207,801	379,075,686
Gain before capital contributions	94,893,027	118,135,680
Capital contributions	15,801,251	19,238,653
•	110,694,278	137,374,333
Change in net position		
Change in net position Net position at beginning of year	472,215,333	334,841,000

Note: 2021 has been restated for VIA's implementation of GASB 87, Leases, in 2022.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

San Antonio, Texas

As of and for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

Statements of Cash Flows

		2022	Restated 2021
Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash received from customers	\$	14,979,650 \$	13,512,708
Cash payments to vendors for goods and services		(66,579,412)	(50,079,043)
Cash payments for employee services, including salaried fringe benefits Cash payments for MTA employee services		(150,525,175) (22,558,559)	(149,683,367) (23,733,368)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		(224,683,496)	(209,983,070)
		(224,003,450)	(200,003,010)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		202 521 248	252 806 672
Sales taxes Grants revenue received		292,521,348 132,830,395	253,806,673 98,148,293
Payments to TxDOT, CoSA and Bexar County		(45,556,516)	(39,622,905)
CoSA interlocal agreement		10,000,000	10,000,000
Local assistance payments		(1,700,000)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities		388,095,227	322,332,061
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities			
Proceeds from capital grants		8,892,896	16,440,488
Proceeds from bond issuance		-	-
Principal payments on bonds		(9,090,000) (11,700,626)	(12,550,000) (11,740,005)
Lease payments Premium, interest and financing fees		(4,834,554)	(5,229,196)
Proceeds from sale of assets		718,150	55,209
Purchase of capital assets		(35,211,182)	(38,004,528)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities		(51,225,316)	(51,028,032)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Sale of investment securities		99,637,739	-
Purchase of investment securities		(447,366,010)	-
Interest earnings		1,297,858	440,691
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(346,430,413)	440,691
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(234,243,998)	61,761,650
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	\$	284,923,042 50,679,044 \$	223,161,392
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u> </u>	50,679,044 \$	284,923,042
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	¢	(250 244 774) 6	
Operating loss	\$	(259,314,774) \$	(260,940,006)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities: Depreciation on capital assets:			
Acquired with VIA equity		21,789,425	21,357,370
Acquired with grants		18,628,991	17,622,542
Amortization on right-of-use lease assets		11,752,111	11,516,051
Changes in assets and liabilities:		(()
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable		(5,424,278)	(3,158,632)
Decrease (increase) in inventory (Decrease) increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets		(1,343,644) 32,557	(897,054) 98,983
Decrease (increase) in prepaid ension		5,513,235	5,311,690
Decrease (increase) in prepaid other postemployment benefits		695,004	915,142
(Decrease) increase in inter-fund receivable		378	(380)
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable		239,899	2,013,506
(Decrease) increase in accrued liabilities		(20,572,400)	(3,822,282)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$	(228,003,496) \$	(209,983,070)
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statements of net position			
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year:	<u>,</u>		226 675 746
Unrestricted	\$	33,236,022 \$ 17,443,022	236,675,716
Restricted - mandated purpose Total cash and cash equivalents	Ś	50,679,044 \$	48,247,326 284,923,042
וסנמי נשטו מות נמטו בקתואמוכוונט	<u>, ,</u>	JU,U7J,U44 Ş	207,723,042
Noncash Investing and Financing Activities Change in fair value of investments reported as cash equivalents	\$	(2 861 620) 6	(117 010)
Proceeds from bonds	Ş	(2,861,630) \$	(447,840) 52,730,000
Bonds refunded		-	(44,575,000)
Amortization on premium, discount and loss		1,077,264	2,501,838
Loss on refunding		-	(7,419,980)
Issuance cost paid with bond proceeds		-	(735,020)

Note: 2021 has been restated for VIA's implementation of GASB 87, Leases, in 2022.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Statements of Fiduciary Net Position

	Total Fiduciary Funds			
	 2022		2021	
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,679,310	\$	22,493,074	
Receivables:				
Contributions:				
Employee	636,673		733,093	
Employer	2,259,221		2,375,530	
Accrued interest and other dividends	26,794		16,321	
Investment trades pending receivable	 1,247,526		521,425	
Total receivables	4,170,214		3,646,369	
Investments:				
Corporate bonds and other	15,780,906		19,300,693	
United States government and agency	12,649,069		14,099,608	
Common stock	104,694,849		157,468,905	
Pooled common stock fund	20,751,634		21,964,736	
Pooled international fund	66,153,244		83,482,021	
Pooled fixed income	65,069,096		55,753,308	
Pooled real estate	 43,821,493		36,656,202	
Total investments	328,920,291		388,725,473	
Total assets	342,769,815		414,864,916	
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	5,428,018		5,662,482	
Investment trades pending payable	 145,287		1,723,127	
Total liabilities	 5,573,305		7,385,609	
Net position				
Restricted for pension	322,121,752		392,688,048	
Restricted for OPEB	15,074,758		14,791,259	
Net position held in trust for retiree				
benefits, restricted	\$ 337,196,510	\$	407,479,307	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

San Antonio, Texas As of and for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

	Total Fiduciary Funds			
		2022	2021	
Additions:				
Contributions:				
Employee	\$	3,748,353 \$	3,824,273	
Employer		18,294,864	19,183,745	
Total contributions		22,043,217	23,008,018	
Investment income (loss):				
Interest and dividend income		2,400,878	2,503,553	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments		(59,967,627)	74,610,272	
Investment expenses		(1,595,178)	(1,855,550)	
Total investment income (loss)		(59,161,927)	75,258,275	
Total additions net		(37,118,710)	98,266,293	
Deductions:				
Benefit payments		32,979,758	32,327,029	
Administrative expenses		184,329	177,437	
Total deductions		33,164,087	32,504,466	
Change in net position		(70,282,797)	65,761,827	
Net position held in trust for retiree				
benefits: restricted, at beginning of year		407,479,307	341,717,480	
Net position held in trust for retiree benefits: restricted, at end of year	\$	337,196,510 \$	407,479,307	

Notes to the Financial Statements

(This page intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of VIA Metropolitan Transit (VIA) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of VIA's accounting policies are described below.

A. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

VIA Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA)

VIA Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA) was established on March 1, 1978, under the provisions prescribed in Article 1118x, Revised Civil Statues of Texas (now codified as Chapter 451, Texas Transportation Code). As a public transit authority, VIA is to develop, maintain, and operate a public mass transportation system for the San Antonio Metropolitan Area, principally within Bexar County, Texas.

VIA is governed by an 11-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to VIA. Representatives of the Board are appointed by the City of San Antonio (CoSA), Bexar County Commissioners Court, and Suburban Council of Mayors. However, since members of the Board have the authority to make decisions, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations, and primary accountability for fiscal matters, VIA is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity", as defined by GASB codification in section 2100, *Defining the Financial Reporting Entity*.

Advanced Transportation District (ATD) Operations

ATD was approved by voters in November 2004 and began collecting sales taxes in April 2005. ATD's enabling legislation is Texas Transportation Code, Section 451, Subchapter O. CoSA voters also authorized ATD's imposition and collection of a sales and use tax in the amount of ¼ of 1% within CoSA (the "ATD Tax"), to be used for "Advanced Transportation" and "Mobility Enhancement" (as defined in Subchapter O) within its boundaries. One-half of the proceeds (1/8 of 1%) go to VIA (The "ATD Share"), one-fourth of the proceeds (1/16 of 1%) go to CoSA, and one-fourth of the proceeds (1/16 of 1%) go to "the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), a county or municipality in which ATD is located, or a local government corporation created under Chapter 431 as the local share of a state or federal grant;" this third share has gone to TxDOT and Bexar County.

In accordance with Subchapter O, the ATD share must be for "Advanced Transportation", defined as follows:

"Advanced transportation" means light rail, commuter rail, fixed guideways, traffic management systems, bus ways, bus lanes, technologically advanced bus transit vehicles and systems, bus rapid transit vehicles and systems, passenger amenities, transit centers, stations, electronic transit-related information, fare and operating systems, high occupancy vehicle lanes, traffic signal prioritization and coordination systems, monitoring systems, and other advanced transportation facilities, equipment, operations, systems, and services, including planning, feasibility studies, operations, and professional and other services in connection with such facilities, equipment, operation, systems, and services.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

ATD is a financing vehicle, designed and existing to support and enhance the operations of and services provided by VIA. In accordance with Subchapter O, ATD does not have any employees, nor does it own or operate any property or assets. Section 451.707 states "The business of the district is conducted through its governing body and by the employees of the authority acting under the control and direction of the general manager of the authority." Section 451.708 states that "an asset of the district shall be held in the name of the authority."

ATD makes payments for VIA employee services rendered but has no employees. ATD bus routes are designated as those which are either limited stop or express routes. Bus operator time for limited stop and express bus routes is charged to an ATD cost center (ATD Line service). Additionally, related bus service costs such as fuel, bus parts, and materials and supplies are charged to ATD using bus service miles, along with various indirect costs allocated based on labor and fringes. ATD then reimburses MTA each month for these ATD expenses. Other ATD cost centers include Vanpool, ATD Business Planning & Development, and Transit Technology.

ATD has debt, but no assets. When MTA acquires assets funded with ATD debt, the asset is recorded on MTA's books, but the cash payment comes from ATD; the offset for each entity is an equity transfer account.

The operations of ATD are not proprietary functions for any purpose, including the application of Chapter 101 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code. In accordance with the governance of ATD, the Board of VIA shall act as the governing body of ATD and is responsible for the management, operations, and control of ATD. The business of ATD is conducted through its governing body and by the employees of MTA acting under the control and direction of the President/Chief Executive officer of MTA. Accordingly, the ATD is reported as a blended component unit of MTA.

ATD may enter into contracts with MTA, or other private or public entities, to conduct the business of ATD. ATD is presented as a blended component unit in accordance with GASB Codification Section 2100. The accompanying financial statements include the accounts and operations of ATD. All significant intercompany balances have been eliminated.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following are condensed financial statements for ATD:

Condensed Statements of Net Position

	 2022	2021
Current assets	\$ 51,251,511 \$	40,590,761
Deferred outflows of resources	 2,035,863	2,164,444
Total assets and deferred outlfows of resources	 53,287,374	42,755,205
Liabilities		
Payable to MTA	3,545,517	2,787,629
Other current liabilities	 9,495,480	8,776,858
Total current liabilities	 13,040,997	11,564,487
Total long-term liabilities	 29,053,138	30,801,546
Total liabilities	 42,094,135	42,366,033
Net position:		
Net deficit investment in capital assets	(30,478,138)	(32,191,545)
Restricted	237,503	231,669
Unrestricted	 41,433,874	32,349,048
Total net position	\$ 11,193,239 \$	389,172

Condensed Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

	2022	2021
Operating revenues - line service	\$ 2,171,981 \$	1,845,723
Operating expenses	 37,154,559	34,783,154
Operating loss	 (34,982,578)	(32,937,431)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Sales taxes	92,493,013	81,422,853
Less amounts remitted to CoSA and Bexar County	(46,246,506)	(40,711,427)
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	 (459,862)	(720,232)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) - net	 45,786,645	39,991,194
Change in net position	 10,804,067	7,053,763
Net position at beginning of year	 389,172	(6,664,591)
Net position at end of year	\$ 11,193,239 \$	389,172

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

	 2022	2021
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (34,224,313) \$	(33,430,333)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	45,556,516	39,622,905
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(2,216,510)	(2,216,133)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	 (23,304,510)	7,926
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(14,188,817)	3,984,365
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	26,092,171	22,107,806
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 11,903,354 \$	26,092,171

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Fiduciary Funds

The fiduciary financial statements include two fiduciary funds related to the VIA Metropolitan Transit employee benefits plans: the Defined Benefit Retirement Plan and the Other Pension Employment Benefit (OPEB) Plan. Both plans are governed by the Board, which may amend plan provisions and which is responsible for the management of plan assets. Both the Defined Benefit Retirement and the OPEB plan are single-employer pension plans and are tax-qualified plans under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Plan assets are held in a trust established under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code of 1986 Section 115. The VIA Defined Benefit Retirement in 2012. New employees participate in a Defined Contribution Retirement plan, which is not considered a fiduciary fund by VIA.

B. Basis of Accounting, Measurement Focus, and Financial Statement Presentation

The statements of net position and the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position report information on all non-fiduciary activities of VIA Metropolitan Transit. VIA Metropolitan Transit operates as a proprietary fund and applies all applicable GASB pronouncements and presents its financial statements in accordance with the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards.

The basic financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Sales taxes are recognized as revenues in the period in which the underlying sales transaction that generated the sales tax occurs. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met and qualifying expenditures have been incurred. Capital grant funds used to acquire, or construct capital assets are recognized as a receivable and a capital contribution (revenues) in the period when all applicability requirements have been met.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This statement requires the recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. The standard establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right-to-use an underlying asset. Under the statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, which enhances the relevance and consistency of information about VIA's leasing activities. VIA adopted this statement effective October 1, 2021 and the accounting change has been applied to the prior period presented. For additional information see note 14.

Future GASB Statements

In May 2019, the GASB issued Statement No. 91 on *Conduit Debt Obligations*. This statement provides a single method for reporting to eliminate diversity with commitments extended by issues, arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations and related note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement will be effective for VIA's fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

In March of 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 94 on *Public-Public/Private partnerships (PPP) and availability payment arrangements*. A PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The requirements of this Statement are effective for VIA's fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96 on *Subscription-based Information Technology Arrangements* (SBITAs). A SBITA is defined as a contract that conveys control of the right to use another party's information technology (IT) software, alone or in conjunction with tangible capital assets, as specified in the contract for a period of time. Like GASB 87 on Leases, this Statement requires the government to recognize a right-to-use subscription intangible asset, and a corresponding subscription liability. The subscription asset should be initially measured as the sum of (1) the initial subscription liability amount, (2) payments made to the SBITA vendor before commencement of the subscription term, and (3) capitalizable implementation costs, less any incentives received from the SBITA vendor at or before the commencement of the subscription term. A government should recognize amortization of the subscription asset as an outflow of resources over the subscription term. The requirements of this Statement will be effective for VIA's fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

In April 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022*. This Statement clarified certain reporting matters and superseded a number of other Statements on a broad range of topics. Reporting requirement changes related to leases, PPPs, and SBITAs will be effective for VIA in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Reporting requirement changes related to derivative instruments will be effective for VIA for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*. This pronouncement changes the way accounting changes and error corrections are presented in Required Supplementary Information and Other Supplementary Information. This pronouncement will be effective for VIA in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

In June 2022, the GASB also issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. This pronouncement clarifies the reporting of liabilities for leave that has not been used by employees. This Statement is effective for VIA in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025.

C. Use of Estimates

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, income, and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognized prospectively.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

D. Accounts Receivable

The allowance for doubtful accounts is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for bad debts charged to earnings. Losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the inability to collect a receivable is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. The allowance for doubtful accounts is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based on historical experience and specifically identified questionable receivables. The evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available. The allowance recorded as of September 30, 2022 is \$44,548 and the allowance at September 30, 2021 is \$92,587.

E. Sales Tax

VIA recognizes sales tax revenue based on a methodology that equates to accruing approximately two months of sales tax receipts from the state of Texas. Generally, the sales taxes on sales made in any given month are reported and paid to the State Comptroller's Office the following month. VIA receives the sales taxes from the Comptroller based on a two-month lag. Sales tax revenues and the related receivable are recognized when the underlying sales transaction that generated the sales tax occurs.

F. Inventory

Inventory, comprised primarily of fuel and repair parts, is carried at cost. Inventory is carried at cost using the average-cost method.

G. Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded on the basis of cost. VIA's policy is to capitalize purchases of assets if the asset has a useful life of more than one year and an individual value of \$5,000 or greater. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value at date of donation. VIA provides for depreciation on assets using the straight-line method to amortize costs of assets over their estimated useful lives. The following estimated useful lives are used in providing for depreciation:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives
Buildings and shelters	10-20 years
Revenue vehicles	2-12 years
Service vehicles	4 years
Equipment	2-10 years

VIA reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. Impairment losses on capital assets that will continue to be used by the organization are measured using the method that best reflects the diminished service utility of the capital asset. Impairment of capital assets with physical damage are generally measured using a restoration cost approach. In Fiscal Years 2022 and 2021, there were no impairment losses for long lived assets.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

H. <u>Leases</u>

VIA is a lessor because it leases capital assets to other entities, such as buildings and access to land. As a lessor, VIA reports a lease receivable and corresponding deferred inflow of resources in the financial statements. VIA continues to report and depreciate the capital assets being leased as capital assets.

VIA is a lessee because it leases capital assets from other entities, such as vehicles, buildings, land, communications equipment and other equipment. As a lessee, VIA reports a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use capital asset (known as a lease asset) in the financial statements.

I. <u>Compensated Absences</u>

VIA accrues employee vacation leave as earned. Sick leave is not accrued since terminated employees are not paid for accumulated sick leave. The amounts expected to be utilized in the next 12 months are carried as a current liability and the remainder, up to the capped number of hours, is reported as a long-term liability. The amounts are shown in note 11.

J. Estimated Liabilities

Estimated liabilities include amounts provided for:

- Claims made against VIA involving public injuries and damages related to transit operations. Refer to note 11.
- Claims made against VIA involving employee injuries that are work related. Refer to note 11.
- Claims incurred but unpaid, and claims incurred but not reported, as of year-end against VIA's self-insured employees' health program where measurement is based on key actuarial assumptions. Refer to note 11.
- Pension and OPEB, where measurement is based on key actuarial assumptions. Refer to note 8 related to the defined benefit retirement plan and note 10 for other postemployment benefits.

K. Unearned Revenues

VIA sells fare through various channels, including VIA operated transit centers, through outside retail operations, a mobile ticket application, as well as on the bus. Fare is defined as a ticket or pass, at a stated value, valid for the period of the ticket or pass. Tickets are valid for one trip. Passes are valid for their stated period: one day, seven days, or 31 days. That period begins with the first use. Fare purchased in advance of the provided service by VIA is considered deferred revenue. Revenue is taken as fare is presented for use and the transportation service is provided. Revenue is taken for multi-period passes, defined as semester and annual passes, ratably over the life of the pass.

VIA is working with the City of San Antonio under an interlocal agreement to increase services along select corridors within the City of San Antonio. The City of San Antonio is funding this through advance payments. VIA takes revenue as those services occurred. The agreed upon services were provided by the end of the fiscal year, such that no unearned revenue existed under this agreement at year end.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

L. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term debt and other obligations are reported as long-term liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using straight line, which approximates the effective interest method. Gains or losses on prior refundings are amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter. The balance at year end for premiums and discounts is shown as an increase or decrease in the liability section of the statement of net position. The balance at year end for the loss is shown as a deferred outflow of resources in the statement of net position.

M. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until that point.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

N. Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

VIA classifies operating revenues as all revenue earned from the operation of the various transportation services offered and those revenues generated by the capital assets owned by VIA. Included in this category are fare revenue, revenue from placement of advertisements on the bus and van system, operation of park and rides, and miscellaneous revenue earned by the operation of various capital assets. Non-operating revenues include sales tax receipts collected from the community to support transit, grant revenue from all sources, investment income, and other revenues not meeting the definition of operating revenues. All expenses related to operating the bus and van system are reported as operating expenses and all other expenses are reported as non-operating.

O. **Operating Revenues**

VIA's operating revenues are classified into the following categories.

- Line Service includes revenues related to all regularly scheduled bus routes available to the general public for a fare.
- Robert Thompson Terminal includes revenues related to the operation and maintenance of the Robert Thompson Terminal, which provides services for various Alamodome events.
- Other Special Events include revenues from services provided to various community events throughout the year.
- VIAtrans includes revenues from transportation services provided to the mobility-impaired who are unable to ride the regular line buses.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

VIA Link is a shared on-demand transit service that offers riders the option to be picked up and dropped off at specific locations within a defined zone rather than riding fixed bus routes.

- Real Estate Development includes revenues from the rental of the Sunset Depot Complex, the Amtrak facility, and office space.
- Parking Lot Revenue includes revenues related to the collection of parking fees at the Ellis Alley Park and Ride facility, and revenues from other parking lot facilities (such as towing contract revenue).
- Bus Advertising includes revenues related to the placement of advertisements on the bus and van system.
- Miscellaneous includes a variety of disparate revenues such as Alamodome facility, station concessions, and sale of scrap material.

P. **Operating Expenses**

VIA's operating expenses, excluding depreciation, are classified in the following cost centers.

- Line Service includes expenses related to all regularly scheduled bus routes available to the general public for a fare.
- Disaster relief is the cost of service provided by VIA after a formal declaration has been made at the federal level to declare a catastrophe either an emergency or major disaster. All authority for disaster relief operations descends from the president, through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and down to other agencies engaged in relief operations. First established in 1979, FEMA coordinates federal efforts related to natural disaster planning, preparedness, response, and recovery. FEMA funds emergency programs and works closely with state and local governments. Services provided by VIA may be line service and/or paratransit in nature. Throughout the COVID pandemic VIA has operated bus and van service to provide internet access to unserved populations allowing students and others in the community to access internet resources during lock down. That cost is recorded to this category.
- Robert Thompson Terminal includes expenses related to the operation and maintenance of the Robert Thompson Terminal, which provides services for various Alamodome events.
- Other Special Events include expenses related to services provided for various community events throughout the year.
- VIAtrans includes expenses related to transportation services provided to the mobility-impaired who are unable to ride the regular line buses.
- VIA Link is a shared ride on-demand transit service that offers riders the option to be picked up and dropped off at specific locations within a defined zone instead of riding fixed bus routes.
- Vanpool includes expenses related to the provision of shared-ride service used generally for work commute trips.
- Promotional Service includes expenses related to community related charters, including school education programs.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

- Real Estate Development includes expenses related to the operations and maintenance of the Sunset Depot Complex, the Amtrak facility, and office space.
- Business Development and Planning includes expenses related to planning, designing, constructing, opening, and implementing new capital projects related to new modes of service or new operating facilities.

Q. <u>Statements of Cash Flows</u>

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, and in accordance with VIA's policy, VIA considers all highly liquid investments, including restricted assets with an initial maturity of 90 days or less, to be cash equivalents.

R. <u>Reclassifications</u>

Certain reclassifications have been made in the prior year's financial statements to conform to the current year's presentation.

S. <u>Pension</u>

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan (the "Plan") and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

T. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the VIA Metropolitan OPEB Plan (the "Plan") and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Note 2 – Budget

VIA is required by state law to adopt an annual operating budget prior to the commencement of a fiscal year. Before the budget is adopted, VIA's Board is required to conduct a public hearing, and the proposed budget must be made available to the public at least 14 days prior to the hearing.

VIA may not incur operating expenses in excess of the total budgeted operating expenses unless the Board amends the budget by order after public notice and hearing. VIA's operating budget is prepared on a GAAP budgetary basis. Appropriations lapse at year-end.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Note 3 – Cash and Investments

State law and VIA's investment policy permit VIA to invest in fully secured certificates of deposit (CDs) of state and national banks or savings and loan associations located within the state of Texas, or to invest in direct obligations of the United States of America and its agencies, obligations of the state of Texas and its municipalities, school districts, or other pollical subdivisions, and obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America, and Texas Local Government Investment Pools TexPool, TexPool Prime and TexSTAR.

The investments of the Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Plan are held in trust and managed by independent investment managers with oversight from financial advisors. An investment policy for each Plan, approved by the Board, is used to provide a clear understanding between the Board and the Plan's managers regarding the objectives of the plans. The policies may be changed from time to time by the Board after consideration of the advice and recommendations of Plan professionals. All policy modifications shall be in writing and approved by the Board.

VIA Cash and Investments (Exclusive of the Fiduciary Funds)

Deposits

As of September 30, 2022, the carrying amount of VIA's cash and cash equivalents on the statement of net position was \$50,679,044 (\$284,923,042 in 2021). All deposits are insured by federal depository insurance and/or collateralized with securities held by VIA's agent in VIA's name. VIA's deposits are held at Frost Bank, which qualifies as a public depository under Texas law, and are deemed to be insured and not subject to classification by credit risk.

Investments

VIA invests in United States Treasury, agency securities and Texpool.

VIA categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The hierarchy is based on the valuation input used to measure the fair value of the asset.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.
- Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs which include quoted prices for similar assets in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active; or other observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, and credit spreads; or market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are significant observable inputs.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

United States Treasury and agency securities in the amount of \$364,985,823 (\$18,554,990 in 2021) are held in safekeeping by VIA's custodial bank, Principal Custody Solutions and are registered as accounts of VIA. Securities with an original maturity of less than one year are carried at amortized cost, VIA held \$326,426,413 in these securities as of fiscal year-end 2022 (\$0 in 2021). Securities in the amount of \$38,559,410 (\$18,554,990 in 2021) with an original maturity of greater than one year are carried at fair value and are considered level 1 and are measured at the most recent closing price reported on the market on which these securities are traded.

TexPool investments consist exclusively of United States government securities, repurchase agreements collateralized by United States government securities, and AAA-rated no-load money market mutual funds. TexPool Prime investments include a diverse array of securities, including U.S. agency securities (fixed and variable rate obligations), commercial paper, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements that are fully collateralized and contracted with high-quality counterparties. The Comptroller of the Public Accounts is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the "Trust Company") which is authorized to operate the TexPool portfolios. Federated Investors, Inc. manages the assets under an agreement with the Comptroller, acting on behalf of the Trust Company. VIA believes that TexPool operates as required under GASB Statement 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, to be valued at amortized cost. VIA's investment in TexPool is reported under the "cash and cash equivalents" on the statements of net position.

	2022 In	vestment Maturiti	es							
				From	From		From		ual to or eater Than	
		Less Than		91 Days to	181 Days to	:	365 Days to	5 Yea	ars and Less	Carrying
Investments		90 Days		180 Days	364 Days		5 Years	Tha	n 10 Years	Amount
United States Treasury notes Federal Home Loan Bank agency securities	\$	- 102,082,331	\$	- 109,219,269	\$ - 115,124,813	\$	38,559,410	\$	-	\$ 38,559,410 326,426,413
Total United States Treasury and agency securities		102,082,331		109,219,269	115,124,813		38,559,410		-	364,985,823
TexPool TexPool Prime		25,272,841 6,169,712		-	-		-		-	25,272,841 6,169,712
Total Investments	\$	133,524,884	\$	109,219,269	\$ 115,124,813	\$	38,559,410	\$	-	\$ 396,428,376

The following tables show VIA's investments and their days to maturity as of September 30:

2	021 In	vestment Maturit	es							
				From		From	From		al to or ter Than	
		Less Than	1	91 Days to	1	.81 Days to	365 Days to	5 Year	s and Less	Carrying
Investments		90 Days		180 Days		364 Days	5 Years	Than	10 Years	Amount
United States Treasury notes	\$	-	\$	7,049,210	\$	-	\$ 11,505,780	\$	-	\$ 18,554,990
Total United States Treasury and agency securities		-		7,049,210		-	11,505,780		-	18,554,990
TexPool		176,615,657		-		-	-		-	176,615,657
TexPool Prime		25,000,096								25,000,096
Total Investments	\$	201,615,753	\$	7,049,210	\$	-	\$ 11,505,780	\$	-	\$ 220,170,743

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

At September 30, 2022 and 2021, VIA had the following deposits and investments:

	Carrying Amount 2022		Carrying Amount 2021		
Deposits:					
Cash on hand	\$	262,289	\$	65,898,601	
Cash in bank		18,974,202		17,408,688	
Total deposits		19,236,491		83,307,289	
Invesments:					
TexPool		25,272,841		176,615,657	
TexPool Prime		6,169,712		25,000,096	
United States agency securities		364,985,823		18,554,990	
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$	415,664,867	\$	303,478,032	

Custodial Credit Risk on Deposits - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure. VIA's deposits might not be recovered. All deposits as of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, were collateralized by securities held by a third-party independent custodian.

Custodial Credit Risk on Investments – Collateralization of investment balances is not required by VIA's investment policy. Investments are held by VIA's name and not that of the designated custodian. Maturing investment proceeds are deposited to a money market account, carrying custodial credit risk, until reinvestment or transfer out per VIA's investment policy.

Interest Rate Risk – Interest rate risk, the risk that changes with market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value changes to the market interest rates. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses due to rising interest rates, VIA's investment policy limits its investment maturities to no more than ten years. Currently, 90% of VIA's investment portfolio is invested in maturities less than one year (95% in 2021). Investment maturities are as follows:

	Percentage	Percentage of Portfolio				
	Septer	nber 30,				
Maturity	2022	2021				
Less than 90 days	34%	92%				
From 91 days to 180 days	27%	3%				
From 181 days to 364 days	29%	0%				
From 365 days to 5 years	10%	5%				
Equal to or greater than 5 years and less than 10 years	0%	0%				

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Credit Risk – Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. However, investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States government are excluded from this requirement.

Presented below is the minimum rating required (where applicable) by VIA's investment policy and the Public Funds Investment Act and the actual rating for each investment as of September 30:

	Credit Risk	Credit Risk Ratings as of September 30, 2022								
	Minimum Legal	Investment	Rating							
Investments	Rating	Rating	Organization							
United States Treasury Notes	N/A	N/A	N/A							
Federal Home Loan Bank agency securities	A-1	Aaa	Moody's							
TexPool	AAA	AAAm	Standard & Poor's							
TexPool Prime	AAA	AAAm	Standard & Poor's							
	Credit Risk	Credit Risk Ratings as of September 30, 2021								
	Minimum Legal	Investment	Rating							

Investments	Rating	Rating	Organization
United States Treasury Notes	N/A	N/A	N/A
TexPool	AAA	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
TexPool Prime	AAA	AAAm	Standard & Poor's

Concentration of Credit Risk – As a means of limiting its exposure to a concentration of credit risk, VIA's investment policy limits the maximum percentage allowed in each type of investment. Direct obligations such as United States Treasury Notes are limited to 95% of VIA's investment portfolio. Indirect obligations, such as Federal Home Bank Discount Notes, are limited to 85% of VIA's investment portfolio. There is no limit for TexPool or TexPool Prime, which are diversified pools of investments. As of September 30, 2022, VIA's investment portfolio consists of 82% of indirect obligations in the form of Federal Home Loan Bank Securities (0% in 2021), 6% in TexPool (80% in 2021), 2% in TexPool Prime (12% in 2021), and 10% in direct obligations investment pools (8% in 2021).

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following table reflects the percentage amount invested in each issuer subject to concentration of credit risk as a percentage of the portfolio.

	Percentage of Portfolio							
	September 30,							
Investments	2022	2021						
United States Treasury Notes	10%	8%						
Federal Home Loan Bank agency securities	82%	0%						
TexPool	6%	80%						
TexPool Prime	2%	12%						

Fiduciary Fund Investments

The following disclosures relate to VIA's Fiduciary Funds. VIA's Retirement Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Plan are presented separately for greater transparency. The Plans categorize their fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The hierarchy is based on the valuation input used to measure the fair value of the asset.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.
- Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs which include quoted prices for similar assets in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active; or other observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, and credit spreads; or market-corroborated inputs.
- Level 3 inputs are significant observable inputs.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value:

- Money market fund Valued at the quoted net asset value ("NAV") of shares held by the Plan at year-end.
- Pooled, common, and collective funds Valued at the most recent closing price reported on the market on which the securities are traded.
- Mutual funds Valued at the daily closing price as reported by the fund.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following tables set forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the Retirement Plan's assets at fair value as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	September 30, 2022										
Description		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Amount			
Debt Securities											
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$	2,891,886	\$	-	\$	-	\$	5 2,891,886			
Other Fixed Income		-		25,538,089		-		25,538,089			
Total Debt Securities		2,891,886		25,538,089		-		28,429,975			
Equity Securities											
Common Stocks & EFTs		104,694,849		-		-		104,694,849			
Total Equity Securities		104,694,849		-		-		104,694,849			
Total	\$	107,586,735	\$	25,538,089	\$	-	\$	5 133,124,824			
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value											
Pooled Real Estate Funds							\$	6 43,821,493			
Commingled Collective Funds								141,704,231			
Money Market Investments								6,127,454			
Total Investments							\$	324,778,002			
							_				

	September 30, 2021									
Description		<u>Level 1</u>		Level 2		Level 3		<u>Amount</u>		
Daht Coquition										
Debt Securities	\$	4 609 612	Ś		\$			\$ 4.698.612		
U.S. Treasury Securities	Ş	4,698,612	Ş	-	Ş		-	1 / / -		
Other Fixed Income		-		28,701,689			-	28,701,689		
Total Debt Securities		4,698,612		28,701,689			-	33,400,301		
Equity Securities										
Common Stocks & EFTs		157,468,905		-			-	157,468,905		
Total Equity Securities		157,468,905		-			-	157,468,905		
Total	\$	162,167,517	\$	28,701,689	\$		-	\$ 190,869,206		
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value										
Pooled Real Estate Funds								\$ 36,656,202		
Commingled Collective Funds								152,025,914		
Money Market Investments								16,481,111		
woney warket mestillents								10,401,111		

Total Investments

\$ 396,032,433

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following tables set forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the OPEB Plan's assets at fair value as of September 30, 2022 and 2021:

	September 30, 2022										
Description	Level 1			Level 2		Level 3	Amount				
Money Market Fund	\$	3,551,856	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,551,856			
Pooled, Common and Collective Funds	-		6,219,026			-		6,219,026			
Mutual Funds		4,050,717		-		-		4,050,717			
Total	\$	7,602,573	\$	6,219,026	\$	-	\$	13,821,599			

	September 30, 2021										
<u>Description</u>	Level 1		Level 2			Level 3 Amou	unt_				
Money Market Fund	\$	6,011,963	\$	-	\$	- \$ 6,01	1,963				
Pooled, Common and Collective Funds		-		5,388,484		- 5,38	8,484				
Mutual Funds		3,785,667		-		- 3,78	5,667				
Total	\$	9,797,630	\$	5,388,484	\$	- \$ 15,18	6,114				

Investment Policies

Pension Plan and OPEB Plan investments are held in separate trusts and managed by independent investment managers with oversight from financial advisors. Separate investment policies are established by the Board and are used to provide a clear understanding between the Board and Plan managers regarding the objectives of the plans. The policies may be changed from time to time by the Board after consideration of the advice and recommendations of Plan professionals. All modifications to the policies shall be in writing and approved by the Board.

Cash and Investments

Fiduciary fund cash, cash equivalents, and investment balances as of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021 are the following:

	September 30, 2022										
	F	Retirement		OPEB	Тс	otal Fiduciary					
		Plan		Plan		Funds					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	6,127,454	\$	3,551,856	\$	9,679,310					
Investments:											
Corporate bonds and other		15,780,906				15,780,906					
United States government and agency		12,649,069				12,649,069					
Common stock		104,694,849				104,694,849					
Pooled/mutual funds		185,525,724		10,269,743		195,795,467					
Total investments		318,650,548		10,269,743		328,920,291					
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$	324,778,002	\$	13,821,599	\$	338,599,601					

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

	September 30, 2021											
		Retirement		OPEB	То	tal Fiduciary						
		Plan		Plan	Funds							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	16,481,111	\$	6,011,963	\$	22,493,074						
Investments:												
Corporate bonds and other		19,300,693		-		19,300,693						
United States government and agency		14,099,608		-		14,099,608						
Common stock		157,468,905		-		157,468,905						
Pooled/mutual funds		188,682,116		9,174,151		197,856,267						
Total investments		379,551,322		9,174,151		388,725,473						
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$	396,032,433	\$	15,186,114	\$	411,218,547						

Custodial Credit Risk — Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Retirement Plan's deposits and OPEB Plan's deposits might not be recovered. All deposits as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, were collateralized by securities held by a third-party independent custodian, in the Trust's name, under a joint custody agreement giving the Trust unconditional rights and claims to collateral.

Custodial Credit Risk — Investments

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of failure of the counterparty, the Retirement Plan and OPEB Plan will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

The assets of the Retirement Plan may be held in the name of agents, nominees, depository trust companies, or other entities designated by the Plan. As of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, all investments are registered in the Trust's name or in the name of the Trust's custodian, which was established through a trust agreement, and are held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Plan. As of September 30, 2022, the Plan had \$6,127,454 of money market funds that were subject to custodial credit risk. As of September 30, 2021, the Plan had \$16,481,111 of money market funds that were subject to custodial credit risk.

For the OPEB Plan, at year end, all investments of the Plan were held in the name of VIA's plan. As of September 30, 2022, the Plan had \$3,551,856 of money market funds that were subject to custodial credit risk. As of September 30, 2021, the Plan had \$6,011,963 of money market funds that were subject to custodial credit risk.

For the OPEB Plan, all of VIA's investments with the exception of money market mutual funds, which by design provide ownership of shares within the fund, are registered in the name of VIA's plan as of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

VIA's investment policies for both the Pension Plan and the OPEB Plan help mitigate custodial credit risk by requiring that assets of the Plan shall be invested in a manner consistent with fiduciary standards, namely: with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence that a prudent expert acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims; in accordance with the Plan Agreement and the Policy; all transactions undertaken on behalf of the Trust must be for the sole interest of the Trust; and the investments should be diversified to achieve objectives and minimize the risk of large losses.

Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States Government are excluded from this requirement.

The investment policies for the Retirement Plan and the OPEB Plan manage credit risk by the following general limitations and requirements: the majority of corporate fixed income investments, other than short-term paper, shall be limited at purchase to investment grade (rating), as established by one or more of the nationally recognized bond rating services. Below investment grade and non-dollar denominated foreign bonds are allowable up to 10% of the fixed income portfolio, at market. In no event should the debt securities of any single corporate entity exceed 3% (1% for below-investment-grade and foreign), at market, of the fixed income assets under management. The average quality rating of each manager's portfolio shall be equal to A or better.

For the Retirement Plan and OPEB Plan, no individual securities are owned by the Plans directly. Indirect ownership of securities is 100% through mutual funds, pooled, common and collective funds. Therefore, the Plan's credit risk is favorably impacted by the benefits of diversification.

For the Retirement Plan, as of September 30, 2022, the Plan had \$15,780,906 of bond fund investments subject to credit risk. Ratings range from AAA (highest) to NR (not rated). As of September 30, 2021, the Plan had \$19,300,693 of bond fund investments subject to credit risk. Ratings range from AAA (highest) to NR (not rated).

For the OPEB Plan, as of September 30, 2022, the Plan had \$2,979,365 of bond fund investments subject to credit risk. Ratings range from AAA (highest) to NR (not rated). As of September 30, 2021, the Plan had \$2,507,450 of bond fund investments subject to credit risk. Ratings range from AAA (highest) to NR (not rated).

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in the market interest rate will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The investment policies for the Retirement Plan and the OPEB Plan do not address interest rate risk. However, the fixed income managers manage their portfolio within a tight range (+/-10%) around their benchmark's average duration.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

As of September 30, 2022, VIA's fiduciary account investments exposed to interest rate risk are as follows:

		Maturity in Years						
			less than			G	reater than	
Investment Type	 Fair Value	1 Year		1-5 Years			5 Years	
<u>Pension Plan</u>								
Money Market Fund	\$ 6,127,454	\$	6,127,454	\$	-	\$	-	
Corporate Bonds and Other	15,780,906		174,692		4,810,484		10,795,730	
United States Government and Agency	12,649,069		-		334,660		12,314,409	
Pooled Fixed Income	 62,089,731		-		-		62,089,731	
Total	96,647,160		6,302,146		5,145,144		85,199,870	
OPEB Plan								
Money Market Fund	3,551,856		3,551,856		-		-	
Fixed Income Mutual Fund	2,979,365		-		-		2,979,365	
Total	 6,531,221		3,551,856		-		2,979,365	
Total Fiduciary Accounts	\$ 103,178,381	\$	9,854,002	\$	5,145,144	\$	88,179,235	

Note: The fair values shown here do not include accrued income, pending cash, or uninvested cash.

As of September 30, 2021, VIA's fiduciary account investments exposed to interest rate risk are as follows:

					urity in Years	ars			
				Less than			G	reater than	
Investment Type	Fair Value		1 Year		1-5 Years		5 Years		
Pension Plan									
Money Market Fund	\$	16,481,111	\$	16,481,111	\$	-	\$	-	
Corporate Bonds and Other		19,300,693		1,497,033		5,541,758		12,261,902	
United States Government and Agency		14,099,608		-		227,049		13,872,559	
Pooled Fixed Income		53,245,858		-		-		53,245,858	
Total		103,127,270		17,978,144		5,768,807		79,380,319	
<u>OPEB Plan</u>									
Money Market Fund		6,011,963		6,011,963		-		-	
Fixed Income Mutual Fund		2,507,450		-		-		2,507,450	
Total		8,519,413		6,011,963		-		2,507,450	
Total Fiduciary Accounts	\$	111,646,683	\$	23,990,107	\$	5,768,807	\$	81,887,769	

Note: The fair values shown here do not include accrued income, pending cash, or uninvested cash.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk of losses arising from changes in exchange rates. As a means of mitigating the risk of loss due to exchange rates, the Retirement Plan's investment policy limits the amount of foreign investments to 25% of total investments, and the OPEB Plan's investment policy limits the amount of foreign investments to 30% of total investments. At September 30, 2022 and 2021, 20.0% and 21.7%. respectively, of the Retirement Plan's investments were in the Pooled International Fund, and 10.4% and 16.7%, respectively of the OPEB Plan's investments were in an international mutual fund. The Plans are subject to currency risk as currency exposures are unhedged. As international currencies gain or lose value in relation to the US dollar, the funds will gain or lose value.

As of September 30, 2022, the Retirement Plan had \$65,081,892 of investments in the Pooled International Fund, and as of September 30, 2021, the Pension Plan had \$82,203,804 of investments in the Pooled International Fund.

As of September 30, 2022, the OPEB Plan had \$1,071,352 of investments in an Overseas Mutual Fund, and as of September 30, 2021, the OPEB Trust had \$1,278,217 of investments in an international mutual fund.

Note 4 – Restricted and Unrestricted Cash and Investments

VIA's cash, cash equivalents, and investments are restricted and unrestricted for the following purposes:

Restricted

- **Bond Construction Fund** the restricted construction account represents bond proceeds and interest to be used for capital expenditures.
- **<u>Bond Fund</u>** Debt service or principal and interest due on bonds is used for setting aside funds for upcoming principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds.
- **Bond Reserve Fund** Reserve funds specifically required at bond issuance and documented in the bond agreement. This item is cleared when bonds have been paid off.
- <u>**TxDOT Grant**</u> represents assets to provide for the enhancement of visual, operational, and structural vehicle right-of-way improvements.

Unrestricted

- <u>Stabilization Fund</u> represents assets to provide a level of financial resources to protect against revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures.
- <u>Working Capital</u> represents assets designated to provide VIA with sufficient operating funds to pay its day-to-day operational obligations.
- <u>Keep San Antonio Moving (KSAM) Reserve</u> funds can be used to cover any operating and capital spending for the KSAM project.
- <u>Unrestricted Cash Reserve</u> funds can be used to cover any operating or capital spending of the agency.
- **<u>Retainage</u>** represents assets equal to the liability payable to contractors for retainage withheld from periodic payments, plus interest earnings.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

• **Capital Grant Local Share** – represents assets to provide for VIA's matching share of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grants.

Components of restricted and unrestricted cash and investments are summarized as follows:

	Cash & Cash <u>Equivalents</u>		Investments		2022 Total			<u>2021 Total</u>
Restricted deposits and investments								
Bond construction fund	\$	1	\$	-	\$	1	\$	1,845,296
Bond fund principal and interest due		2,844,667		-		2,844,667		2,701,667
Bond reserve fund		2,927,724		-		2,927,724		2,927,724
TxDOT grant		11,670,630		12,941,108		24,611,738		40,772,639
Total restricted deposits and investments		17,443,022		12,941,108		30,384,130		48,247,326
Unrestricted deposits and investments								
Board approved purposes:								
Stabilization fund		23,830,347		18,819,653		42,650,000		41,000,000
Keep San Antonio Moving (KSAM) reserve		-		177,122,000		177,122,000	!	56,739,774.00
Unrestricted cash reserve		-		113,453,062		113,453,062		107,082,108
Working capital:								
MTA		-		36,090,000		36,090,000		34,690,000
ATD		-		6,560,000		6,560,000		6,310,000
Retainage		30,427		-		30,427		30,424
Capital grants local share		9,375,248		-		9,375,248		9,378,400
Total unrestricted deposits and investments		33,236,022		352,044,715		385,280,737		255,230,706
Total deposits and investment balances	\$	50,679,044	\$	364,985,823	\$	415,664,867	\$	303,478,032

Note 5 – Capital Contributions

Capital contributions consist of funds received through various grants to assist in the acquisition of capital assets. A major portion of these contributions is through the annual and discretionary capital grants provided by FTA, as well as past grant contributions received from the state of Texas. Generally, an FTA grant will provide 80% of the total project cost, and VIA will match the grant funds by paying the remaining 20%. The capital contribution accounts record the funds received through these various grants.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Note 6 – Capital Assets

Components of capital assets are summarized as follows for September 2021 to September 2022 and September 2020 to September 2021:

	Balance at September 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance at September 30, 2022
Land*	\$ 33,514,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,699,742	\$ 35,214,548
Buildings and shelters	270,374,054	-	-	18,176,928	288,550,982
Revenue and service vehicles	316,732,270	155,032	(28,681,859)	13,780,872	301,986,315
Equipment	59,935,911	-	(785,027)	2,406,069	61,556,953
	680,557,041	155,032	(29,466,886)	36,063,611	687,308,798
Accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and shelters	157,601,886	13,827,804	-	-	171,429,690
Revenue & service vehicles	150,394,263	22,809,627	(28,681,859)	-	144,522,031
Equipment	48,180,486	4,424,971	(785,027)	-	51,820,430
	356,176,635	41,062,402	(29,466,886)	-	367,772,151
Net capital assets before construction in					
progress	324,380,406	(40,907,370)	-	36,063,611	319,536,647
Buildings and shelters	48,028,455	18,002,465	-	(20,317,470)	45,713,450
Revenue and service vehicles	421,611	16,093,764	-	(11,814,741)	4,700,634
Equipment	7,177,310	4,520,870	-	(3,931,400)	7,766,780
Construction in progress	55,627,376	38,617,099	-	(36,063,611)	58,180,864
Net capital assets	\$ 380,007,782	\$ (2,290,271)	\$ -	\$-	\$ 377,717,511

* Capital assets not being depreciated.

	S	Balance at eptember 30,					Se	Balance at eptember 30,
		2020	Additions	De	letions	Transfers		2021
Land*	\$	33,522,689	\$ -	\$	(7 <i>,</i> 883)	\$ -	\$	33,514,806
Buildings and shelters		305,654,219	-	(36	,680,836)	1,400,671		270,374,054
Revenue and service vehicles		307,356,517	14,312,143	(26	,820,118)	21,883,728		316,732,270
Equipment		66,300,892	-	(8	,091,638)	1,726,657		59,935,911
		712,834,317	14,312,143	(71	,600,475)	25,011,056		680,557,041
Accumulated depreciation:								
Buildings and shelters		181,206,243	13,076,480	(36	,680,837)	-		157,601,886
Revenue & service vehicles		149,458,171	21,234,068	(20	,297,976)	-		150,394,263
Equipment		51,602,759	4,669,364	(8	,091,637)	-		48,180,486
		382,267,173	38,979,912	(65	,070,450)	-		356,176,635
Net capital assets before construction in								
progress		330,567,144	(24,667,769)	(6	,530,025)	25,011,056		324,380,406
Buildings and shelters		35,553,055	13,910,456		-	(1,435,056)		48,028,455
Revenue and service vehicles		12,047,084	10,258,255		-	(21,883,728)		421,611
Equipment		6,639,438	2,230,144		-	(1,692,272)		7,177,310
Construction in progress		54,239,577	26,398,855		-	(25,011,056)		55,627,376
Net capital assets	\$	384,806,721	\$ 1,731,086	\$ (6	,530,025)	\$ -	\$	380,007,782
* Consisted process and being downers intend								

* Capital assets not being depreciated.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following is a summary of depreciation expense:

	Years Ended						
	Septembe	September 30,					
Description	2022	2021					
Capital assets acquired with VIA equity	\$ 21,789,425	\$ 21,357,370					
Capital assets acquired with grants	18,628,991	17,622,542					
	\$ 40,418,416	\$ 38,979,912					

Note 7 – Sales Taxes

Sales taxes are a significant revenue source for VIA, accounting for 66.9% of VIA's revenue in FY22 (54.5% in FY21). These revenues are reported as non-operating revenues in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. Included below is a summary of sales tax revenues:

	Years Ended				
	September 30,				
Description	2022	2021			
MTA	\$ 204,636,921	\$179,541,153			
ATD	92,493,013	81,422,853			
Less ATD Amounts Remitted to CoSA and Bexar County	(46,246,506)	(40,711,426)			
Net VIA Sales Taxes	\$ 250,883,428	\$220,252,580			

VIA's sales taxes increased by \$30,630,848 in FY22, due to higher sales and higher prices. In FY21, sales taxes increased by \$25,423,263 as the economy improved following a year significantly impacted by COVID. In FY22, MTA sales taxes increased by \$25,095,768, and VIA's 50% share of ATD sales taxes increased by \$5,535,080. In FY21, MTA sales taxes increased by \$20,502,016 and VIA's 50% share of ATD sales taxes increased by \$4,921,246. ATD sales taxes are allocated 50% to VIA and 25% each to the City of San Antonio (CoSA) and Bexar County.

	Years Ended				
	September 30,				
Description	2022	2021			
MTA	\$ 35,340,704	\$ 32,112,100			
ATD-VIA	7,939,097	7,249,295			
ATD-Other (CoSA and Bexar County)	7,939,097	7,249,295			
	\$ 51,218,898	\$ 46,610,690			

VIA recognizes sales tax revenue based on a methodology that equates to accruing approximately two months of sales tax receipts from the state of Texas. Generally, the sales taxes on sales made in any given month are reported and paid to the State Comptroller's Office the following month. VIA receives the sales taxes from the Comptroller the next month. Sales tax revenues and the related receivables are recognized when the underlying sales transaction that generated the sales tax occurs.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Note 8 – Defined Benefit Retirement Plan

A. Plan Description

VIA's defined benefit pension plan, VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan (the "Plan") provides pensions for all full time VIA employees who were hired prior to January 1, 2012 and completed 1 year of continuous service prior to July 1, 2013. The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit retirement plan administered by VIA. Amendments to the Plan may be made by VIA at any time. There is a separate plan audit. An audit report is issued that includes financial statements and required supplementary information of the Plan. That report may be obtained by writing to VIA Metropolitan Transit, P.O. Box 12489, San Antonio, Texas 78212-0489, or by calling (210) 362-2000.

B. Benefits Provided

Benefit provisions are established by VIA and can be amended at any time; however, no amendment shall authorize any part of the net position to be used for purposes other than benefit payments or administrative expenses. Employees retiring at age 65 or at age 55 with 25 years or more of credited service shall, upon application to the Plan administrator, receive a monthly retirement pension based on the higher of the following two methods:

- Career Average Method For each year or fraction of year of credited service between April 1, 1965 and February 1, 1973, 1.5% of the monthly base salary as of February 1, 1973, plus 2.0% of the excess, if any, of such salary over \$300; plus for each year or fraction of year of credited service between February 1, 1973 and September 30, 1989, 1.5% of the monthly base salary at the beginning of each plan year, plus 2.0% of the excess, if any, of such salary over \$300; plus for each over \$300; plus for each year or fraction of year of credited service between February 1, 1973 and September 30, 1989, 1.5% of the monthly base salary at the beginning of each plan year, plus 2.0% of the excess, if any, of such salary over \$300; plus for each year beginning October 1, 1989 and after, 1/12th of 2.0% of the compensation earned during each plan year. Compensation is defined as base salary or base wage plus overtime, bonuses, and employee deferrals under Internal Revenue Service Code, Sections 125 or 457, but excluding "sold" vacation pay and sick pay, and certain other amounts.
- Final Average Method With 25 years or more of credited service, 2.00%, or with less than 25 years of credited service, 1.75% of the final average monthly compensation for each year or fraction of year of credited service. Final average monthly compensation is defined as the average monthly base salary or base wage during 36 consecutive months of highest compensation prior to termination or retirement.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

C. Disability Benefits

If service is terminated because of total and permanent disability, the participant may retire and receive an immediate monthly income equal to the accrued benefit at the date of disability. If the participant recovers, the above benefit may be reduced by 2/12% for each of the first 36 months; 3/12% for each of the next 24 months; 4/12% for each of the next 24 months; and actuarially for each additional month from date of recovery until age 62.

D. Pre-Retirement Death Benefits

If service is terminated because of death prior to attaining age 65, the spouse will receive the actuarial value of the participant's accrued benefit paid over a 120-month period. If the beneficiary is a non-spouse, the beneficiary will receive the actuarial value of the spouse's benefit, as previously described, and the amount will be paid over a 60-month period.

E. Early Retirement Benefits

If service is terminated at an early retirement date, the participant will receive a monthly income equal to the accrued benefit at the date of early retirement, reduced by 2/12% for each of the first 36 months; 3/12% for each of the next 24 months; and 4/12% for any additional months by which the participant's early retirement date precedes the first of the month coinciding with or next following the participant's attainment of age 62.

F. Pension Supplement

Effective July 1, 2015, the pension plan provides the retirees (and beneficiaries) a one-time supplement (noncumulative or compounding benefit) once every two years based on the following table by service at retirement.

Service at Retirement	Supplement (One-Time		
<10 Years	\$	175.00	
10-24 Years		350.00	
25+ Years		700.00	

G. <u>Retiree Health Benefits</u>

For members with retirement dates prior to March 31, 2007: \$8 times credited service (whole years only) paid monthly to retired and disabled participants for life.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

For members with retirement dates after March 31, 2007: a monthly supplement based on the following table (by service at retirement and current age):

Service at Retirement	Benefit Payable Before Age 65		Payable Age 65
<10 Years	\$	-	\$ -
10-14 Years		100.00	75.00
15-19 Years		150.00	112.50
20-24 Years		200.00	150.00
25+ Years		250.00	187.50

Effective July 1, 2013, the Plan was closed for participation to new employees. All new employees are eligible for a defined contribution plan described in Note 9.

H. Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

The following table summarizes the number of participants with a benefit in the Plan as of the valuation dates of October 1, 2020 and 2019, the dates used to develop the pension accounting information that is reported for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	FY2022	FY2021
Inactive Plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1,179	1,114
Inactive Plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	143	135
Active Plan members	851	947
Total Plan members	2,173	2,196

I. Contributions

VIA follows the policy of funding the Plan through employer and employee contributions. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. As of January 1, 2017, participants contribute 6% of their wage base (1/3 of the taxable wage base under the old age, survivors, and disability insurance program) plus 9% of the amount of their monthly compensation in excess of the wage base. Prior to January 1, 2017 – effective July 1, 2015 – participants contributed 5% of their wage base (1/3 of the taxable wage base under the old age, survivors, and disability insurance program) plus 9% of the amount of their monthly compensation in excess of the amount of their monthly compensation in excess of the amount of their monthly compensation in excess of the wage base.

J. <u>Net Pension Liability</u>

VIA's net pension liability reported for September 30, 2022 was measured as of September 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2020 and rolled forward to the September 30, 2021 measurement date. VIA's net pension liability reported for September 30, 2021 was measured as of September 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2019 and rolled forward to the September 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2019 and rolled forward to the September 30, 2020 measurement date.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	2022	2021
Total Pension Liability		
Service Cost	\$ 6,879,319	\$ 7,521,860
Interest	33,317,752	32,461,552
Difference between expected and actual experience	(3,484,862)	(903,472)
Benefit payments	(28,800,748)	(24,111,522)
Refunds	(649,986)	(335,774)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 7,261,475	\$ 14,632,644
Total pension liability - beginning	470,840,903	456,208,259
Total pension liability - ending	\$478,102,378	\$ 470,840,903
Plan Fiduciary Net Position Contributions - employer Contributions - employee	\$ 14,253,181 3,824,273	\$ 14,346,139 4,101,795
Pension plan net investment income	73,736,180	33,587,049
Benefit payments	(28,800,748)	(24,111,522)
Refunds	(649,986)	(335,774)
Pension plan administrative expense	(137,671)	(137,824)
Net change in Plan Fiduciary net position	62,225,229	27,449,863
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning Plan fiduciary net position - ending	330,462,819 \$ 392,688,048	303,012,956 \$ 330,462,819
VIA's net pension liability	\$ 85,414,330	\$ 140,378,084

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

K. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability reported for September 30, 2022 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2020 and rolled forward to the measurement date of September 30, 2021, using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75%-5.75%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%, net of pension plan investment
	expense, including inflation
Cost of Living	None
Mortality Rates	Gender-distinct RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality
	Table with Blue Collar Adjustment, projected on a
	fully generational basis by scale BB, multiplied by
	109% for male table and 103% for female table

The total pension liability reported for September 30, 2021 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2019 and rolled forward to the measurement date of September 30, 2020, using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75%-5.75%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%, net of pension plan investment
	expense, including inflation
Cost of Living	None
Mortality Rates	Gender-distinct RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality
	Table with Blue Collar Adjustment, projected on a
	fully generational basis by scale BB, multiplied by
	109% for male table and 103% for female table

L. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of the measurement dates of September 30, 2021 and September 30, 2020 was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that VIA contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

M. Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of VIA, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% for 2022 and 2021, as well as what VIA's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.25%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	Diototani			00) =				
Current Single Discount Rate								
	1.0% Decrease Assumption 1.0% Increase							
	6.25%	6.25% 7.25% 8.25%			8.25%			
\$	135,991,538	\$	85,414,330	\$	42,189,271			
	Discount Rate Sensitivity - September 30, 2021							
	Current Single Discount Rate							
	1.0% Decrease Assumption 1.0% Increase				1.0% Increase			
6.25% 7.25% 8.25%				8.25%				

140,378,084 \$

97,292,464

Discount Rate Sensitivity - September 30, 2022

N. Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

190,828,411 \$

Ś

The long-term expected rate of return on retirement plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2022 and 2021 are summarized in the tables below:

Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2022

	Long-Term Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of	Target Asset	Development of Long-Term Arithmetic Return for
Asset Class	Return	Allocation	Investment Portfolio
Domestic Equity - Large Cap	8.30%	22%	1.83%
International Equity - Small Cap	8.17%	13%	1.06%
Global Equity	6.98%	25%	1.75%
Fixed Income	0.63%	30%	0.19%
Real Estate	6.96%	10%	0.70%
	Total Expected Arithmet	ic Real Return:	5.52%
	Inflatio	2.60%	
	Total Expected Arithmetic No	8.12%	

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021

	Long-Term Expected		Development of Long-Term
	Arithmetic Real Rate of	Target Asset	Arithmetic Return for
Asset Class	Return	Allocation	Investment Portfolio
Domestic Equity - Large Cap	8.59%	22%	1.89%
International Equity - Small Cap	9.28%	13%	1.21%
Global Equity	7.50%	25%	1.88%
Fixed Income	2.19%	30%	0.66%
Real Estate	6.45%	10%	0.65%
	Total Expected Arithmeti	c Real Return:	6.29%
	Inflatio	n Assumption:	2.20%
	Total Expected Arithmetic No	ominal Return:	8.49%

O. <u>Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to</u> <u>Pensions</u>

Pension Expense

For the year ended September 30, 2022, VIA recognized pension expense of \$1,409,549. For the year ended September 30, 2021, VIA recognized pension expense of \$12,962,350.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Schedule of Pension Expense

	2022	2021
Total service cost	\$ 6,879,319 \$	7,521,859
Interest on the total pension liability	33,317,752	32,461,552
Employee contributions (reduction of expense)	(3,824,273)	(4,101,795)
Projected savings on plan investments (reduction of expense)	(23,541,282)	(21,745,966)
Recognition of outflow (inflow) of resources due to liabilities	3,501,873	4,684,899
Recognition of outflow (inflow) of resources due to assets	 (15,061,511)	(5,996,023)
Total pension expense	\$ 1,409,549 \$	12,962,350

At September 30, 2022 and 2021, VIA reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022	-	outflows of Resources		Inflows of Resources
1. Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	432,103	\$	3,009,474
2. Net differences between projected and actual earnings on Plan investments		-		44,693,144
3. Assumption changes		4,259,665		-
4. Contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date		13,555,325		-
	\$	18,247,093	\$	47,702,618
Final Very Federal Contemport 20, 2021	-	outflows of		Inflows of
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021		Resources	Ś	Resources
1. Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	992,920	Ş	838,120
2. Net differences between projected and actual earnings on Plan investments		-		9,559,755
3. Assumption changes		8,514,227		-
Contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date		14,253,181		-
	Ś	23,760,328	Ś	10,397,875

Contributions subsequent to the measurement date are recognized in the following period. September 30, 2022 amounts reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Net Deferred Outflows/ Inflows
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	of Resources
2023	\$ (8,628,745)
2024	(11,309,670)
2025	(13,033,455)
2026	(10,038,980)
2027	-
Thereafter	
Total	\$ (43,010,850)

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

P. Pension Plan Components of Net Pension Liability

The following table summarizes the components of the net pension liability as of September 30, 2022 and 2021 for the pension plan included in VIA's Fiduciary Fund Statements in accordance with GASB 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statement 25.

	September 30,					
	2022		2022		2022 2021	
Total pension liability	\$	488,898,521	\$	478,102,378		
Plan fiduciary net position		322,119,763		392,688,048		
Net pension liability	\$	166,778,758	\$	85,414,330		
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage						
of the total pension liability		65.9%		82.1%		

The actuarial valuation dated October 1, 2021 was rolled forward to September 30, 2022.

The following presents the net pension liability of the pension plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% with a measurement date ending September 30, 2022 and September 30, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.25%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

Discount Rate Sensitivity - September 30, 2022

Current Single Discount Rate						
1.0% Decrease Assumption 1.0% Increase					1.0% Increase	
6.25%		7.25%			8.25%	
\$	217,787,690	\$	166,778,758	\$	123,352,235	

Discount Rate Sensitivity - September 30, 2021

Current Single Discount Rate						
1.0% Decrease Assumption 1.0% Incre					1.0% Increase	
6.25%		7.25%			8.25%	
\$	135,991,538	\$	85,414,330	\$	42,189,271	

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Note 9 – Defined Contribution Retirement Plan

A. Plan Description

VIA Metropolitan Transit Defined Contribution Retirement Plan is a "money purchase" pension plan and trust. This is an account-type plan, in which all benefits received come directly from participant accounts in the plan. VIA Metropolitan Transit Defined Contribution Retirement Plan is a "public retirement system" under the laws of Texas and a "government plan" under the Internal Revenue Code. As a result, it is not subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

B. Eligibility and Benefits

All full-time VIA employees hired after January 1, 2012 are eligible to participate after the first of the month following 30 days of service. Employees who retire on or after their 65th birthday and who have completed 5 years of service are entitled to 100% of their employer contribution account balance, as well as 100% of the mandatory employee contribution amount. The plan may also provide benefits in the event of death, disability, or other termination of employment.

C. Funding Policy

VIA follows the policy of funding the plan through mandatory employee contributions at the rate of 6% of compensation. VIA's contributions to the Employer Contribution Account will be made at 6% of compensation. Together, mandatory employee contributions and VIA employer contributions will equal 12% of compensation. VIA's contribution for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 totaled \$3,925,662 (\$3,779,321 in 2021).

Note 10 – Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension

General Information about the OPEB Plan

A. Plan Description and Benefits Provided

VIA administers a single-employer defined benefit plan that is used to provide post-retirement benefits other than pensions (OPEB) for all retirees of VIA. VIA's OPEB trust was approved/adopted by the Board on February 26, 2008, for the purpose of accumulating assets to fund OPEB costs in future years.

Governance of the Plan is vested in the eleven-member Board, which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to VIA. Representatives of the Board are appointed by the City of San Antonio (CoSA), Bexar County Commissioner's Court, and the Suburban Council of Mayors.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

In addition to providing pension benefits, VIA provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits to retired employees. For healthcare, VIA indirectly subsidizes the medical insurance premiums paid by retirees, since premiums are calculated with active workers and retirees pooled together. As of October 1, 2021, the most recent valuation date, there are 200 retirees and dependents receiving VIA healthcare benefits and 931 participating in the VIA life insurance program. As of October 1, 2020, the next most recent valuation date, there are 349 retirees and dependents receiving in the VIA life insurance program. As of October 1, 2020, the next most recent valuation date, there are 349 retirees and dependents receiving VIA healthcare benefits and 868 participating in the VIA life insurance program. VIA provides, at no cost, base coverage for life insurance of \$10,000 or \$20,000, based on age, for retirees at a premium rate paid to a life insurance company. Any additional premium to provide coverage in excess of the base amount is shared by VIA and the retirees.

Employees covered by benefit terms. Employees are eligible for OPEBs if they fall into one of the two groups noted below:

- Employees who are eligible to retire either for an early or normal retirement benefit from the VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan and have at least ten years of full-time service with VIA (all who meet this requirement would have been hired prior to January 1, 2012, the effective date for closing the defined benefit retirement plan to any new hires).
- Employees hired after January 1, 2012 who participated in the VIA Metropolitan Transit Defined Contribution Retirement Plan must meet normal retirement age as defined by the Defined Contribution Retirement Plan (age 65) and have at least ten years of full-time service with VIA.

At September 30, OPEB plan membership consisted of the following:

	2022	2021
Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently		
receiving benefit payments	931	894
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving		
benefit payments	-	-
Active plan members	1,887	1,973
Total	2,818	2,867

B. Funding Policy

Employer contributions to the Plan are the are the actuarially-determined amounts that VIA needs to make to fund the Plan over a closed amortization period (24 years remaining as of the last valuation date of October 1, 2021). Employer contributions also include payments for benefits as they come due that were not reimbursed using OPEB plan assets, which for VIA are the implicit subsidies related to the life insurance benefit. VIA's funding policy is to fund 100% of the actuarially determined contribution by the end of each fiscal year. OPEB funding is handled through a Section 115 trust. As a result, the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position is expected to be available to make all future projected benefit payments of current plan members.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Net OPEB Liability

VIA's net OPEB liability was measured as of September 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was based on actuarial assumptions in an actuarial valuation report as of October 1, 2020.

Actuarial assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing the benefits costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 (the measurement date of September 30, 2021), the actuarial valuation date was October 1, 2020. The total OPEB liability in the October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% to 5.75%, including inflation, plus an overtime adjustment varying from
	1.25% of pay for office workers to 17.50% for operators
Demographic Assumptions	Based on VIA's experience study for the Retirement Plan for the six-year
	period ending on September 30, 2016
Mortality Assumptions	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP 2000 Combined Health Mortality
	Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109%
	and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully
	generational basis by a scale to BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Healthcare Trend Rates	Initial trend rate of 6.75% for pre-65 retirees and 6.10% for post-65 retirees,
	declining to ultimate rates of 4.25% for both pre-65 retirees and post-65 retirees
	after 11 years
Participation Rates	Rates of 40% for pre-65 retirees and 20% for post-65 retirees, with 50.0% assumed
	to discontinue at age 65

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 (the measurement date of September 30, 2020), the actuarial valuation date was October 1, 2019. The total OPEB liability in the October 1, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial Cost Method Inflation	Entry Age Normal 2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% to 5.75%, including inflation, plus an overtime adjustment varying from 1.25% of pay for office workers to 17.50% for operators
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Demographic Assumptions	Based on VIA's experience study for the Retirement Plan for the six-year period ending on September 30, 2016
Mortality Assumptions	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP 2000 Combined Health Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by a scale to BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Healthcare Trend Rates	Initial trend rate of 7.00% for pre-65 retirees and 6.20% for post-65 retirees, declining to ultimate rates of 4.25% for pre-65 retirees after 11 years and post-65 retirees after 12 years
Participation Rates	Rates of 40% for pre-65 retirees and 25% for post-65 retirees, with 37.5% assumed to discontinue at age 65

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a Single Discount Rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB Plan investments (to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

The long-term rate expected rate of return by asset class as of September 30, 2022 is shown below:

			Long-Term Mean	Long-Term Mean
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Benchmark	Nominal Return	Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	50%	S&P 1500	10.5%	7.9%
International equity	15%	MSCI ACWI Ex-US	8.3%	5.7%
Fixed income	35%	Aggregate Index	3.2%	0.6%
Total	100%			

Note: For illustrative purposes, historical long-term average returns have been used as a reasonable expectation of nominal returns and reduced by 2.6% to adjust to real terms. The expected rate of inflation is 2.6%.

The long-term expected rate of return being used for OPEB plan investments is 7.25% for both FY22 and FY21. When this actuarial assumption was last updated in 2018, the municipal bond rate was 3.83% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO Index"), and the resulting Single Discount Rate was 7.25%. The discount rate was also 7.25% as of the beginning of the measurement period.

The long-term rate expected rate of return by asset class as of September 30, 2021 is shown below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Benchmark	Long-Term Mean <u>Nominal Return</u>	Long-Term Mean <u>Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic equity	50%	S&P 1500	10.4%	8.2%
International equity	15%	MSCI ACWI Ex-US	8.9%	6.7%
Fixed income	35%	Aggregate Index	4.4%	2.2%
Total	100%			

Note: For illustrative purposes, historical long-term average returns have been used as a reasonable expectation of nominal returns and reduced by 2.2% to adjust to real terms. The expected rate of inflation is 2.2%.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

Changes in the net OPEB liability for fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

	Total OPEB <u>Liability</u>		Plan Fiduciary <u>Net Position</u>		Net OPEB <u>Liability</u>
Balances at 9/30/21 (*)	\$	60,285,396	\$	11,254,661	\$ 49,030,735
Service cost		1,508,435		-	1,508,435
Interest on the total OPEB liability		4,321,106		-	4,321,106
Changes of benefit terms		(8,870,654)		-	(8,870,654)
Difference between expected and actual experience		2,742,490		-	2,742,490
Employer contributions		-		4,930,564	(4,930,564)
Net investment income		-		1,522,095	(1,522,095)
Benefit payments		(2,876,295)		(2,876,295)	-
Administrative expense		-		(39,766)	39,766
Net changes		(3,174,918)		3,536,598	(6,711,516)
Balances at 9/30/22 (*)	\$	57,110,478	\$	14,791,259	\$ 42,319,219

(*) Balances for dates shown are as of the measurement date one year prior.

The changes in benefits terms figure reflects the fact that the plan was amended to add a fully-insured Medicare Advantage plan option for Medicare retirees. Because retirees pay 100% of the Medicare Advantage premiums, VIA has no liability for retirees who choose the Medicare Advantage plan.

Changes in the net OPEB liability for fiscal year 2021 are as follows:

	Total OPEB <u>Liability</u>		Plan Fiduciary <u>Net Position</u>		Net OPEB <u>Liability</u>
Balances at 9/30/20 (*)	\$	59,821,719	\$	9,892,973	\$ 49,928,746
Service cost		1,562,768		-	1,562,768
Interest on the total OPEB liability		4,301,263		-	4,301,263
Difference between expected and actual experience		(2,915,322)		-	(2,915,322)
Changes of assumptions		65,649		-	65,649
Employer contributions		-		3,313,597	(3,313,597)
Net investment income		-		615,964	(615,964)
Benefit payments		(2,550,681)		(2,550,681)	-
Administrative expense		-		(17,192)	17,192
Net changes		463,677		1,361,688	(898,011)
Balances at 9/30/21 (*)	\$	60,285,396	\$	11,254,661	\$ 49,030,735

(*) Balances for dates shown are as of the measurement date one year prior.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The liability resulting from "Changes of assumptions" includes an update to the participation assumptions for both Medicare and non-Medicare retirees, and an update to the participation and lapse assumptions. The former update was made for the liability reported in the employer year ending September 30, 2021 (Plan year ending one year prior) and the latter update was made for the liability reported in the liability reported in the employer year ending September 30, 2021 (Plan year ending September 30, 2021 (Plan year ending September 30, 2021 (Plan year ending one year prior).

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of VIA reported as of September 30, 2022 calculated with a Single Discount Rate of 7.25%, as well as what VIA's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Single Discount			1% Increase
	 6.25%	F	Rate Assumption		8.25%
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 50,351,347	\$ 42,319,219		\$	35,751,675

The following presents the net OPEB liability of VIA reported as of September 30, 2021 calculated with a Single Discount Rate of 7.25%, as well as what VIA's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25%) than the current discount rate:

	 1% Decrease 6.25%	Current Single Discount Rate Assumption		 1% Increase 8.25%
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 57,662,140	\$	49,030,735	\$ 41,978,187

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the net OPEB liability of VIA reported as of September 30, 2022 calculated using the assumed trend rates, as well as what VIA's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

			Curren	t Healthcare Cost	
	1	% Decrease	Trend	Rate Assumption	1% Increase
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$	37,392,078	\$	42,319,219	\$ 48,441,023

The healthcare cost trend rates assumption is initial rates of 6.75% for pre-65 and 6.10% for post-65 retirees, declining to ultimate rates of 4.25% after 10 years for pre-65 and 11 years for post-65.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following presents the net OPEB liability of VIA reported as of September 30, 2021 calculated using the assumed trend rates, as well as what VIA's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

			Curren	t Healthcare Cost	
	1	% Decrease	Trend Rate Assumption		 1% Increase
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$	43,564,409	\$	49,030,735	\$ 55,835,691

The healthcare cost trend rates assumption is initial rates of 7.00% for pre-65 and 6.20% for post-65 retirees, declining to ultimate rates of 4.25% after 11 years for pre-65 and 12 years for post-65.

OPEB plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position can be found under the Required Supplementary Information section of this document.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended year ended September 30, 2022, VIA recognized OPEB expense of -\$1,347,340. The net expense credit resulted from the impact of a change in benefits; VIA began offering a Medicare Advantage plan. At September 30, 2022, VIA reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Defe	rred Outflows	D	eferred Inflows	Net Deferred tflows/(Inflows)
	0	f Resources		of Resources	of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$	12,366,580	\$	2,233,662	\$ 10,132,918
Change in assumptions		2,525,375		-	2,525,375
Net difference between projected and actual earning on plan investments		-		306,890	(306,890)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		4,136,796		-	4,136,796
Total	\$	19,028,751	\$	2,540,552	\$ 16,488,199

For the year ended year ended September 30, 2021, VIA recognized OPEB expense of \$7,472,565. At September 30, 2021, VIA reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

		erred Outflows		ferred Inflows	Out	Net Deferred flows/(Inflows)
	<u>c</u>	of Resources	<u>c</u>	of Resources	<u>c</u>	of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$	12,041,508	\$	2,574,492	\$	9,467,016
Change in assumptions		3,056,126		-		3,056,126
Net difference between projected and actual earning on plan investments		261,873		-		261,873
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		4,364,248		-		4,364,248
Total	\$	19,723,755	\$	2,574,492	\$	17,149,263

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The amount reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions made subsequent to the measurement date are recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability in the subsequent year. Other than for contributions subsequent to the measurement date, amounts reported as of September 30, 2022 as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows or resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Net De	eferred Outflows (Inflows)
2023	\$	2,568,278
2024		2,567,092
2025		2,506,379
2026		1,875,551
2027		1,664,013
Thereafter		1,170,090
Total	\$	12,351,403

As of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, VIA had a payable of zero for the outstanding amount of contributions to the OPEB Plan required for the years ended September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, respectively. VIA made the required contribution prior to year-end in each of those years.

OPEB Plan

The following discloses for the VIA OPEB Plan are provided in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74 since the plan is a single-employer OPEB and included in VIA's fiduciary fund statements.

The components of the net OPEB liability for the VIA OPEB Plan at September 30, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	September 30,					
	2022			2021		
Total OPEB liability	\$	57,903,804	\$	57,110,478		
Plan fiduciary net position Net OPEB liability	\$	15,074,758 42,829,046	\$	14,791,259 42,319,219		
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		26.0%		25.9%		

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 7.25%. The following table presents the change in VIA's OPEB Plan net liability calculated at September 30, 2022 assuming that the discount rate decreases or increases by one percentage point from the assumptions used in the Total OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease 6.25%		nt Single Discount te Assumption	1% Increase 8.25%		
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 50,977,892	\$ 42,829,046		\$	36,156,763	

The following table presents the change in VIA's OPEB Plan net liability calculated at September 30, 2022 assuming that the healthcare cost trends decrease or increase by one percentage point from the assumptions used in Total OPEB Liability.

			Curren	t Healthcare Cost		
	1	% Decrease	Trend I	Rate Assumption	 1% Increase	
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$	37,107,122	\$	42,829,046	\$ 49,947,293	

Note 11 – Risk Management

VIA is exposed to various risks or torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; injuries to employees, patrons, and the general public; and natural disasters. During the fiscal year, VIA was self-funded for workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, employee health coverage, and public liability coverage.

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year by major category of risk. In addition, there were no insurance settlements exceeding insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

Competitive bids are solicited through VIA's Procurement Department to obtain the required insurance coverages at the lowest possible cost. The requirements specify only insurance carriers with a current Best's rating of A- or better will be considered for award. Sealed bids are accepted by the due date and time specified and presented to the Board for approval.

Detailed information on the major categories of risk is as follows.

A. Property and Casualty Coverage

VIA purchases fire and extended coverage on buildings and building contents. Fire, lightning, and windstorm insurance coverage is purchased for its revenue vehicles. VIA self-insures for the deductible amount of \$500,000.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

B. Public Liability Coverage

VIA is self-insured for public liability claims and maintains a reserve for estimated liabilities to fund such claims. VIA estimates the liabilities on a case-by-case basis based on historical claims experience. A liability for a claim is established if information indicates it is probable a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of loss is reasonably estimable. Reserves are adjusted monthly based on the latest information available for each case. VIA's limits under the Texas Tort Claim Act are \$100,000 per person and \$300,000 per occurrence. A reconciliation of changes in aggregate liabilities for public liability claims for the current year is presented in section D of this note.

C. Workers' Compensation

VIA is self-insured for all workers' compensation coverage and maintains a reserve for estimated liabilities to fund such claims. VIA estimates the liabilities on a cumulative basis using a formula based on historical claims experience. Reserves are adjusted monthly based on the latest information. A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for workers' compensation claims for the current year is presented in section D of this note.

D. Employee Health Coverage

VIA offers health insurance coverage through its self-insured program VIAcare. As of January 1, 2016, Aetna is the third-party administrator for this program; prior to that, VIA self-administered the program. On an annual basis, an actuarial valuation is performed to establish the level of reserves, determine appropriate funding levels for the medical benefits for the calendar year, and establish the monthly premiums for VIAcare. Claims adjudication is administered in accordance with the benefit provisions, exclusions, and limitations, as stipulated in the VIAcare plan document. A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for medical claims for the current year follows.

At September 30, 2022, VIA had recorded claims payable of \$7,885,021 for its self-insured programs based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues* \$8,392,075 in 2021). The statement requires a liability for claims to be reported if it is probable a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Changes in the claim payable amounts for the most recent period are presented below.

	Pr	operty and						
	Casualty and		Workers'		Employee Health			
	Public Liability		Со	Compensation		Coverage		Total
Claims payable at September 30, 2020	\$	5,169,250	\$	899,101	\$	1,882,347	\$	7,950,698
Current period claims and charges in estimates		989 <i>,</i> 359		1,532,401		22,498,493		25,020,253
Claim payments		(1,308,200)		(1,156,538)		(22,114,138)		(24,578,876)
Claims payable at September 30, 2021	\$	4,850,409	\$	1,274,964	\$	2,266,702	\$	8,392,075
Current period claims and charges in estimates		1,179,016		761,708		22,282,228		24,222,952
Claim payments		(894,225)		(1,185,668)		(22,650,113)		(24,730,006)
Claims payable at September 30, 2022	\$	5,135,200	\$	851,003	\$	1,898,817	\$	7,885,021

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Note 12 – Long-Term Debt

A. MTA Farebox Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

On November 13, 2013, MTA issued a par amount of \$39,965,000 of Series 2013 MTA Farebox Revenue and Refunding Bonds. Proceeds have been used to: pay a portion of the costs of capital projects, primarily projects defined as VIA's SmartMove program, as well as new bus purchases, and property for a new paratransit facility; refund VIA's Series 2012-1 MTA Farebox Revenue Bonds; fund the Reserve Fund for the bonds; and pay the costs of issuance of the bonds. VIA's SmartMove program includes high-capacity transit projects and various passenger facilities projects. The bonds are dated October 1, 2013 and have an interest rate varying between 1.00% and 5.25%. Interest on the bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 15, 2014. Principal payments are due and payable on August 1 of each year from 2014 through 2038.

The primary source of security for the bonds is provided by a first and prior lien on and pledge of VIA "net revenues." VIA "net revenues" mean, generally, all revenues (including income, receipts, and increment) received by VIA, from time to time, as a result of its ownership and operation of the Transit Authority System, that remain after the payment of expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Transit Authority System. "Transit Authority System" means any and all VIA real and personal property that is owned, rented, leased, controlled, operated, or held for mass transit purposes.

On December 9, 2020, MTA refunded \$24,875,000 of the \$39,965,000 principal amount of the MTA Farebox Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013, to take advantage of lower interest rates (see details below).

B. ATD Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014

On July 30, 2014, ATD issued a par amount of \$32,925,000 of Series 2014 ATD Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds. VIA has used proceeds to: pay a portion of the costs of capital projects, primarily projects defined as VIA's SmartMove program, as well as new bus purchases and VIA's new automated fare collection system; refund VIA's Series 2012-3 ATD Sales Tax Revenue Bonds; and pay the costs of issuance of the bonds. VIA's SmartMove program includes high-capacity transit projects and various passenger facilities projects. The bonds are dated July 1, 2014 and have an interest rate varying between 2% and 5%. Interest on the bonds is payable on February 1 and August of each year, commencing August 1, 2015. Principal payments are due and payable on August 1 of each year from 2015 through 2038.

VIA ATD imposes and collects within its boundaries a sales and use tax equal to ¼ of 1% (the ATD Tax), the proceeds from which are divided three ways: one-half of the proceeds of the ATD Tax are retained by ATD (the "ATD Share") and used for projects including advanced transit services, passenger amenities, equipment, and other Advanced Transportation (as defined by statute) purposes; one-fourth of the proceeds of the ATD Tax are delivered to CoSA, as the only "participating unit" (defined by statute) within the ATD, and used thereby to construct, improve, and maintain streets, sidewalks, and related infrastructure designed to improve mobility and other Advanced Transportation or Mobility Enhancement (as defined by statute) within ATD; and the remaining ¼ of the proceeds of the ATD Tax are for use as the local share for state and federal grants for improved highways, transportation infrastructure designed to improve mobility Enhancement purposes within ATD.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The primary source of security for the bonds is provided by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the revenues derived by VIA ATD from the ATD Share.

C. MTA Contractual Obligation Bonds, Series 2017

On February 15, 2017, MTA issued a par amount of \$81,995,000 of Series 2017 MTA Contractual Obligation Bonds. VIA will use proceeds to pay a portion of the costs of capital projects, including (specifically) the purchase rolling stock, and to pay the costs of issuance of the bonds. The bonds are dated January 1, 2017 and have an interest rate varying between 3% and 5%. Interest on the bonds is payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing July 15, 2017. Principal payments are due and payable on July 15 of each year from 2018 through 2029.

The primary source of security for the obligations is provided for by a first and prior lien on the pledge of VIA "sales tax revenues". VIA "sales tax revenues" means the revenues derived by VIA from its imposition and collection within its boundaries of a sales and use tax equal to ½ of 1%, the purpose of which is to support VIA's ownership, operation, and maintenance of the Transit Authority System, as provided and in accordance with Chapter 451, as amended, Texas Transportation Code. "Transit Authority System" means any and all VIA real and personal property that is owned, rented, leased, controlled, operated, or held for mass transit purposes pursuant to Chapter 451, together with all future extensions, improvements, replacements and additions thereto.

D. MTA Contractual Obligation Bonds, Series 2020

On May 7, 2020, MTA issued a par amount of \$11,000,000 of Series 2020 MTA Contractual Obligations. VIA will use proceeds to purchase paratransit vans and to pay costs of issuance. The interest rate is 1.05%, and the stated final maturity is July 15, 2025. Interest on the bonds is payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing July 15, 2020. Principal payments are due and payable on July 15 of each year from 2021 through 2025.

The primary source of security for the obligations is provided for by a first and prior lien on the pledge of VIA "sales tax revenues". VIA "sales tax revenues" means the revenues derived by VIA from its imposition and collection within its boundaries of a sales and use tax equal to ½ of 1%, the purpose of which is to support VIA's ownership, operation, and maintenance of the Transit Authority System, as provided and in accordance with Chapter 451, as amended, Texas Transportation Code. "Transit Authority System" means any and all VIA real and personal property that is owned, rented, leased, controlled, operated, or held for mass transit purposes pursuant to Chapter 451, together with all future extensions, improvements, replacements and additions thereto.

E. MTA Farebox Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020

On December 29, 2020, MTA issued \$28,940,000 of Farebox Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020, with an average interest rate of 2.42% to advance refund \$24,875,000 of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 5.06%. A portion of the proceeds of the bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities, which together with an initial cash deposit, were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. As a result, that portion of the old bonds are considered defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The cash flow requirements from the old bonds prior to the advance refunding were \$41,341,038 from 2021 through 2038. The cash flow requirements on the new bonds are \$36,839,696 from 2021 through 2038. The advance refunding resulted in an economic gain of \$3,708,935 (present value savings).

The refunding bonds issued consist of \$21,655,000 Serial Bonds and a \$7,285,000 Term Bond due August 1, 2038. The bonds are dated December 1, 2020 and have an interest rate varying between 0.461% and 2.806%. Interest on the bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2021. Principal payments are due and payable on August 1 of each year from 2021 through 2038.

The primary source of security for the obligations is provided for by a first and prior lien on the pledge of VIA "sales tax revenues". VIA "sales tax revenues" means the revenues derived by VIA from its imposition and collection within its boundaries of a sales and use tax equal to ½ of 1%, the purpose of which is to support VIA's ownership, operation, and maintenance of the Transit Authority System, as provided and in accordance with Chapter 451, as amended, Texas Transportation Code. "Transit Authority System" means any and all VIA real and personal property that is owned, rented, leased, controlled, operated, or held for mass transit purposes pursuant to Chapter 451, together with all future extensions, improvements, replacements and additions thereto.

F. ATD Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020

On December 29, 2020, ATD issued \$23,790,000 of Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, with an average interest rate of 2.31% to advance refund \$19,700,000 of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 5.00%. A portion of the proceeds of the bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities, which together with an initial cash deposit, were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. As a result, that portion of the old bonds are considered defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position.

The cash flow requirements from the old bonds prior to the advance refunding were \$32,984,000 from 2021 through 2038. The cash flow requirements on the new bonds are \$30,143,296 from 2021 through 2038. The advance refunding resulted in an economic gain of \$2,366,772 (present value savings).

The refunding bonds consist of \$17,485,000 Serial Bonds and a \$6,305,000 Term Bond due August 1, 2039. The bonds are dated December 1, 2020 and have an interest rate varying between 0.349% and 2.673%. Interest on the bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2021. Principal payments are due and payable on August 1 of each year from 2021 through 2038.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

VIA ATD imposes and collects within its boundaries a sales and use tax equal to ¼ of 1% (the ATD Tax), the proceeds from which are divided three ways: one-half of the proceeds of the ATD Tax are retained by ATD (the "ATD Share") and used for projects including advanced transit services, passenger amenities, equipment, and other Advanced Transportation (as defined by statute) purposes; one-fourth of the proceeds of the ATD Tax are delivered to CoSA, as the only "participating unit" (defined by statute) within the ATD, and used thereby to construct, improve, and maintain streets, sidewalks, and related infrastructure designed to improve mobility and other Advanced Transportation or Mobility Enhancement (as defined by statute) within ATD; and the remaining ¼ of the proceeds of the ATD Tax are for use as the local share for state and federal grants for improved highways, transportation infrastructure designed to improve mobility Enhancement purposes within ATD.

The primary source of security for the bonds is provided by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the revenues derived by VIA ATD from the ATD Share.

	Interest Rate Payable	Original Issue	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retired	Ending Balance	Amounts Due within One Year
Series 2013 MTA Farebox Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2014 ATD Sales Tax Revenue and	1.00%- 5.25% 2.00%-	\$ 39,965,000		\$ -	\$ (1,230,000) \$		\$ 1,290,000
Refunding Bonds	5.00% 3.00%-	32,925,000	7,055,000	-	(1,050,000)	6,005,000	1,085,000
Series 2017 MTA Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	5.00%	81,995,000	59,370,000	-	(3,905,000)	55,465,000	4,790,000
Series 2020 MTA Contractual Obligations	1.05%	11,000,000	8,845,000	-	(2,175,000)	6,670,000	2,200,000
Series 2020 MTA Farebox Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2020 ATD Sales Tax Revenue and	0.46%- 2.52% 0.35%-	28,940,000	28,295,000	-	(390,000)	27,905,000	390,000
Refunding Bonds	2.39%	23,790,000	23,250,000		(340,000)	22,910,000	340,000
Total bonds		218,615,000	133,605,000	-	(9,090,000)	124,515,000	10,095,000
Bond premium		N/A	11,403,251	-	(1,619,800)	9,783,451	
Compensated absences		N/A	6,545,605	2,583,485	(2,527,544)	6,601,546	3,589,852
Leases		N/A	15,578,216	2,135,764	(11,740,004)	5,973,976	4,173,256
Other		N/A	6,130	1,495	-	7,625	-
Total long-term liabilities		\$ 218,615,000	\$ 167,138,202	\$ 4,720,744	\$ (24,977,348)	\$ 146,881,598	\$ 17,858,108

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2022 are as follows:

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2021 are as follows:

	Interest					
	Rate		Beginning			
	Payable	Original Issue	Balance	Additions	Retired	Ending Balance
Series 2013 MTA Farebox Revenue and	1.00%-					
Refunding Bonds	5.25%	\$ 39,965,000	\$ 32,835,000	\$-	\$ (26,045,000)	\$ 6,790,000
Series 2014 ATD Sales Tax Revenue and	2.00%-					
Refunding Bonds	5.00%	32,925,000	27,755,000	-	(20,700,000)	7,055,000
	3.00%-					
Series 2017 MTA Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	5.00%	81,995,000	66,410,000	-	(7,040,000)	59,370,000
Series 2020 MTA Contractual Obligations	1.05%	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	(2,155,000)	8,845,000
Series 2020 MTA Farebox Revenue and	0.46%-					
Refunding Bonds	2.52%	28,940,000	-	28,940,000	(645,000)	28,295,000
Series 2020 ATD Sales Tax Revenue and	0.35%-					
Refunding Bonds	2.39%	23,790,000	-	23,790,000	(540,000)	23,250,000
Total bonds		218,615,000	138,000,000	52,730,000	(57,125,000)	133,605,000
Bond premium		N/A	14,252,672	-	(2,849,421)	11,403,251
Compensated absences		N/A	6,528,340	2,606,484	(2,589,219)	6,545,605
Leases		N/A	25,451,562	1,335,568	(11,208,914)	15,578,216
Other		N/A	4,780	1,350	-	6,130
Total long-term liabilities		\$218,615,000	\$184,237,354	\$56,673,402	\$ (73,772,554)	\$ 167,138,202

The schedule of the required payments for VIA's bonds (MTA and ATD combined) is as follows:

					Total
Year Ending September 30,	Principal		Interest		equirements
2023	\$ 10,095,000	\$	4,514,570	\$	14,609,570
2024	11,095,000		4,128,342		15,223,342
2025	13,700,000		3,691,214		17,391,214
2026	12,080,000		3,124,498		15,204,498
2027	12,630,000		2,563,059		15,193,059
2028-2032	38,725,000		5,995,920		44,720,920
2033-2037	21,535,000		2,351,264		23,886,264
2038	 4,655,000		127,747		4,782,747
Total	\$ 124,515,000	\$	26,496,614	\$	151,011,614

Note 13 – Commitments and Contingencies

A. Grants

Amounts received or receivables from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although VIA's management expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

B. Public-Injury Lawsuits

VIA is a defendant in various public-injury lawsuits. The probability of adverse decisions was evaluated by management, and a provision for potential losses is included in estimated liabilities.

C. Pending Claims and Litigation

There are several other pending claims and litigation against VIA. While the result of any pending claims and litigation contains an element of uncertainty, VIA's management believes the amount of any liability and costs which might result would not have a material adverse effect on the financial statements.

D. Construction Commitments

VIA discloses significant outstanding construction commitments greater than \$5,000,000 separately. All other construction commitments are grouped together. VIA does not have any outstanding construction commitments greater than \$5,000,000 each. The other remaining outstanding construction commitments at September 30, 2022 amount to \$7,861,082.

VIA has another \$19,556,867 of significant outstanding commitment open as of September 30, 2022 – a contract to purchase 8 electric buses for \$8,185,032 (P.O. amount for delivery, projected to begin in FY23), and \$11,371,835 for contracted engine replacements.

Our remaining contracts are indefinite-delivery indefinite-quantity contracts for goods and services.

Note 14 – Leases

In FY 2022, VIA implemented GASB Statement 87 to account for leases. The statement improves the usefulness of financial statements by recognizing certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows or outflows of resources based on payment provisions of the lease agreement. GASB Statement 87 is based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Short-term leases of 12 months or less are exempt from GASB 87 requirements.

During the course of operations, VIA enters into some lease arrangements as a lessor. For leases which VIA is the lessor, in accordance with GASB 87, VIA recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow at the beginning of the lease term. The lease receivable is valued at the present value of the lease payments expected to be paid during the lease term. A deferred inflow is valued at the amount of the lease receivable.

For leases for which VIA is the lessee, in accordance with GASB 87, VIA recognizes a lease liability and a lease asset at the beginning of the lease term. The lease liability is valued at the present value of lease payments expected to be made during the lease term. The lease asset is valued at the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability.

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

The impact that adoption of GASB 87 had on the Statement of Net Position beginning net position in FY22 was the following:

	As Previo Report Year En September	ed, ded	Adjustments	As Restated, Year Ended September 30, 2021
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Current lease receivable	\$	- \$	67,371	\$ 67,371
Lease interest receivable		-	33,179	33,179
Noncurrent lease receivable		-	4,444,739	4,444,739
Capital assets		-	26,732,905	26,732,905
Less accumulated amortization		-	11,457,025	11,457,025
Liabilities, Deferred Outflows and Net Position				
Accrued liabilities	8	,306,743	11,740,004	20,046,747
Interest payable		933,315	2,659	935,974
Long term liabilities	138	,916,604	3,873,153	142,789,757
Deferred inflow of resources	12	,972,367	4,384,857	17,357,224
Net investment in capital assets	234	,999,531	5,550,816	240,550,347
Unrestricted Net position	193	,926,591	(5,730,320)	186,196,271

	As Prev Repor Year E September	ted, nded		Adjustments	Yea	estated, r Ended ber 30, 2021
Operating revenue Operating expense Aamortization expense Lease interest expense Interest income Change in net position Net position at end of year	\$ 13,720,325 \$ 235,953,934 - (7,150) 137,553,837			24,755 (11,764,811) 11,516,051 588,697 135,678 (179,504) (179,504)	\$	13,745,080 224,189,123 11,516,051 588,697 128,528 137,374,333 472,215,333

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

Components of VIA's intangible right-to-use lease assets are summarized as follows for September 2021 (restated) to September 2022 and for September 2020 to September 2021 (restated):

	Se	Balance at ptember 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance at ptember 30, 2022
Land	\$	433,912	\$ 58,115	\$ (75,424)	\$ 416,603
Buildings and shelters		1,512,024	740,483	-	2,252,507
Revenue and service vehicles		21,483,632	-	-	21,483,632
Equipment		3,303,337	1,337,165	(134,907)	4,505,595
		26,732,905	2,135,763	(210,331)	28,658,337
Accumulated amortization:					
Land		133,269	145,921	(75,424)	203,766
Buildings and shelters		163,462	219,526	-	382,988
Revenue and service vehicles		9,548,280	9,548,280	-	19,096,560
Equipment		1,612,014	1,718,535	(134,907)	3,195,642
		11,457,025	11,632,264	(210,331)	22,878,956
Net right-to-use lease assets	\$	15,275,880	\$ (9,496,499)	\$ _	\$ 5,779,381

	Balance at ptember 30,			Balance at ptember 30,
	 2020	Additions	Deletions	2021
Land	\$ 433,912	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,912
Buildings and shelters	326,744	1,185,280	-	1,512,024
Revenue and service vehicles	21,483,632	-	-	21,483,632
Equipment	 3,207,275	150,288	(54,226)	3,303,337
	25,451,562	1,335,568	(54,226)	26,732,905
Accumulated amortization:				
Land	-	133,269	-	133,269
Buildings and shelters	-	163,462	-	163,462
Revenue and service vehicles	-	9,548,280	-	9,548,280
Equipment	 -	1,666,240	(54,226)	1,612,014
	-	11,511,251	(54,226)	11,457,025
Net right-to-use lease assets	\$ 25,451,562	\$ (10,175,683)	\$ -	\$ 15,275,880

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

For leases for which VIA is the lessor, the lease terms, revenue, interest income, total receivable and current receivable are summarized below:

	Inception	Maturity	Interest	F١	/22 Lease	FY	22 Interest	FYE	22 Total Lease	FYE:	22 Current Lease
Lease Description	Date	Date	Rate	F	Revenue		Income		Receivable		Receivable
Amtrak Station - 350 Hoefgen	08/18/98	07/01/25	3.25%	\$	33,439	\$	3,352	\$	96,990	\$	33,518
Office - 210 Chestnut	04/05/04	10/31/24	3.25%		39,300		1,584		44,661		21,061
Sunset Station - 1174 E. Commerce	07/31/98	08/14/53	3.25%		159,360		131,204		4,347,750		86,762
Total FY22				\$	232,099	\$	136,140	\$	4,489,401	\$	141,341
				F١	/21 Lease	FY	21 Interest	FYE	21 Total Lease	FYE	21 Current Lease
				F	Revenue		Income		Receivable		Receivable
Total FY21, Restated				\$	186,629	\$	135,678	\$	4,444,740	\$	67,371

For leases for which VIA is the lessor, required payments to be received by VIA are as follows:

				Total		
Year Ending September	r 30,	Principal	Interest	Requirements		
2023	\$	141,341 \$	132,494 \$	273,835		
2024		146,598	128,469	275,067		
2025		122,276	123,958	246,233		
2026		97,398	121,102	218,500		
2027		100,359	118,141	218,500		
2028-2032		540,956	544,044	1,085,000		
2033-2037		623,125	456,875	1,080,000		
2038-2042		723,873	356,127	1,080,000		
2043-2047		840,912	239,088	1,080,000		
2048-2052		976,851	103,149	1,080,000		
2053-2057		175,712	2,465	178,177		
Total	\$	4,489,401 \$	2,325,911 \$	6,815,312		

San Antonio, Texas September 30, 2022 and 2021

For leases for which VIA is the lessee, the lease terms, amortization expense, interest expense, total liability and current liability are shown below:

	Inception	Maturity	Interest	FY22 Amortization	FY22 Lease	FYE22 Total Lease	FYE22 Current Lease
Lease Description	Date	Date	Rate	Expense	Interest	Liability	Liability
Customer Information Center -211 W. Commerce	09/01/20	08/31/25	3.25%	\$ 51,781	\$ 5,453	\$ 159,090	\$ 51,674
Private Drive, Bus Access - 630 NW Loop 410	03/01/10	02/28/30	3.25%	2,103	492	15,574	2,033
Antenna Tower Land - 150 Arrid Rd	09/03/20	09/02/27	3.25%	35,472	5,977	184,861	33,101
Automatic Blood Pressure Kiosks	10/01/17	09/30/25	3.25%	21,415	349	57,377	18,509
VIAtrans Vans	01/01/19	12/31/22	3.25%	9,676,288	212,293	2,533,502	2,549,501
Pilot Mobility-On-Demand Ride Share	05/01/20	04/30/23	3.25%	1,128,116	20,502	751,299	751,299
Central Circuit and Related Services	03/01/21	02/28/22	3.25%	53,693	301	-	-
On-Site Copy Center	01/10/17	09/30/23	3.25%	510,321	22,807	524,393	524,393
Multifunction Copiers	02/01/20	12/31/23	3.25%	4,991	261	6,411	5,110
Office Space, Transguide - 3500 NW Loop 410	03/31/21	03/31/23	3.25%	73,331	2,320	37,465	37,465
Data Center - 1110 Richland Hills	09/01/21	08/31/23	3.25%	103,862	32,166	955,016	80,433
Park-n-Ride - Land - 12002 Jones Maltsburger	02/16/22	02/16/23	3.25%	2,212	33	-	-
Bus Storage - 103 Manchaca St	02/22/20	02/22/22	3.25%	20,487	111	-	-
Radio Tower - 4501 Medical Drive	11/30/21	11/30/23	3.25%	26,901	1,138	31,803	27,186
Community Center - 7067 San Pedro	07/01/22	11/30/28	3.00%	26,610	5,063	673,355	63,578
Storage - 5115 Port Entry Rd	04/01/22	03/31/24	3.35%	14,528	831	43,830	28,974
Total FY22				\$ 11,752,111	\$ 310,097	\$ 5,973,976	\$ 4,173,256
				EV24 Annestingting	D/24	DVE24 Tatal Lance	DVE24 Comment Lances
				FY21 Amortization	FY21 Lease	FYE21 Total Lease	FYE21 Current Lease
				Expense	Interest	Liability	Liability
Total FY21, Restated				\$ 11,516,051	\$ 588,697	\$ 15,578,216	\$ 11,740,004

For leases for which VIA is the lessee, required payments to be made by VIA are as follows:

				Total
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Requirements	
2023	\$ 4,173,256	\$ 81,953	\$	4,255,209
2024	320,011	51,534		371,545
2025	312,807	41,761		354,568
2026	258,158	33,037		291,195
2027	274,290	24,750		299,040
2028-2032	 635,454	34,642		670,096
Total	\$ 5,973,976	\$ 267,677	\$	6,241,653

Variable payments made to above lease vendors, which are not subject to GASB 87 accounting and therefore were not included in the measurement of the lease liability, were \$3,204,830 in FY22 (\$2,603,036 in FY21). Of this amount, \$3,160,571 of payments were made to VIA's VIAtrans service provider for service levels above the guaranteed minimum (\$2,484,591 in FY21), and \$44,259 of payments were made to VIA's copier vendor for specialty printing jobs (\$118,445 in FY21).

There are no residual value guarantees or termination penalties under any of VIA's leases. Also, there are no commitments under leases prior to commencement of the lease term, there are no leasing transactions with related parties, and VIA does not have any subleases.

Required Supplementary Information - Unaudited

San Antonio, Texas

Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedules of Changes in Net Position Liability and Related Ratios For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	2022		2021		2020		2019	
Total pension liability								
Service cost	\$	6,585,062	\$	6,879,319	\$	7,521,860	\$	7,956,865
Interest		33,788,803		33,317,752		32,461,552		31,348,296
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		1,107,215		(3,484,862)		(903,472)		896,495
Changes of assumptions		-		-		-		-
Benefit payments		(30,115,982)		(28,800,748)		(24,111,522)		(24,572,598)
Refunds		(568,955)		(649,986)		(335,774)		(237,912)
Net change in total pension liability		10,796,143		7,261,475		14,632,644		15,391,146
Total pension liability—beginning		478,102,378		470,840,903		456,208,259		440,817,113
Total pension liability—ending (a)	\$	488,898,521	\$	478,102,378	\$	470,840,903	\$	456,208,259
Plan fiduciary net position								
Contributions—employer	\$	13,549,455	\$	14,253,181	\$	14,346,139	\$	14,729,284
Contributions—member		3,748,353		3,824,273		4,101,795		4,257,833
Net investment income		(57,018,394)		73,736,180		33,587,049		10,587,602
Benefit payments		(30,115,982)		(28,800,748)		(24,111,522)		(24,572,598)
Refunds		(568,955)		(649,986)		(335,774)		(237,912)
Administrative expense		(162,762)		(137,671)		(137,824)		(145,051)
Other		-		-		-		-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		(70,568,285)		62,225,229		27,449,863		4,619,158
Plan fiduciary net position—beginning		392,688,048		330,462,819		303,012,956		298,393,798
Plan fiduciary net position—ending (b)	\$	322,119,763	\$	392,688,048	\$	330,462,819	\$	303,012,956
Net pension liability—ending (a) – (b)	\$	166,778,758	\$	85,414,330	\$	140,378,084	\$	153,195,303
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		65.9%		82.1%		70.2%		66.4%
Covered payroll	\$	52,515,461	\$	54,786,319	\$	59,888,154	\$	63,152,166
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		317.6%		155.9%		234.4%		242.6%

San Antonio, Texas

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,
					Total pension liability
\$ 7,308,154	\$ 7,611,616	\$ 7,905,267	\$ 7,885,706	\$ 8,053,350	Service cost
29,771,656	28,782,752	27,529,518	26,126,424	25,024,697	Interest
-	-	-	2,722,757	-	Changes of benefit terms
638,833	(687,692)	2,205,382	1,469,523	-	Differences between expected and actual experience
21,277,913	-	-	-	-	Changes of assumptions
(22,706,442)	(21,397,792)	(19,443,391)	(19,222,937)	(17,386,120)	Benefit payments
(255,118)	(379,738)	(346,216)			Refunds
36,034,996	13,929,146	17,850,560	18,981,473	15,691,927	Net change in total pension liability
404,782,117	390,852,971	373,002,411	354,020,938	338,329,011	Total pension liability—beginning
\$ 440,817,113	\$ 404,782,117	\$ 390,852,971	\$ 373,002,411	\$ 354,020,938	Total pension liability—ending (a)
					Plan fiduciary net position
\$ 12,480,240	\$ 13,308,001	\$ 12,907,774	\$ 12,143,694	\$ 9,798,508	Contributions—employer
4,420,649	4,486,984	4,121,628	4,236,620	4,227,570	Contributions—member
29,240,374	33,570,332	21,792,138	2,675,221	22,741,162	Net investment income
(22,706,442)	(21,397,792)	(19,443,391)	(19,222,937)	(17,386,120)	Benefit payments
(255,118)	(379,738)	(346,216)	-	-	Refunds
(120,506)	(255,612)	(143,808)	(236,158)	(215,172)	Administrative expense
					Other
23,059,197	29,332,175	18,888,125	(403,560)	19,165,948	Net change in plan fiduciary net position
275,334,600	246,002,425	227,114,300	227,517,860	208,351,912	Plan fiduciary net position—beginning
\$ 298,393,797	\$ 275,334,600	\$ 246,002,425	\$ 227,114,300	\$ 227,517,860	Plan fiduciary net position—ending (b)
\$ 142,423,316	\$ 129,447,517	\$ 144,850,546	\$ 145,888,111	\$ 126,503,078	Net pension liability—ending (a) – (b)
67.7%	68.0%	62.9%	60.9%	64.3%	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
\$ 65,166,072	\$ 67,512,908	\$ 69,482,896	\$ 70,477,214	\$ 71,690,366	Covered payroll Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of
218.6%	191.7%	208.5%	207.0%	176.5%	covered payroll

San Antonio, Texas

Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Pension Contributions (Unaudited)

FY Ending September 30	I	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency <u>(Excess)</u>	En	Covered nployee Payroll	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered <u>Employee Payroll</u>
2022	\$	13,555,325	\$ 13,549,455	\$ 5,870	\$	52,515,461	25.80%
2021		14,253,181	14,253,181	-		54,786,319	26.02%
2020		14,346,139	14,346,139	-		59,888,154	23.95%
2019		14,729,284	14,729,284	-		63,152,166	23.32%
2018		12,480,239	12,480,240	(1)		65,166,072	19.15%
2017		13,307,801	13,308,001	(200)		67,512,908	19.71%
2016		12,907,775	12,907,774	1		69,482,896	18.58%
2015		11,901,186	12,143,694	(242,508)		70,477,214	17.23%
2014		13,555,866	9,798,508	3,757,358		71,690,366	13.67%
2013		11,498,776	10,639,132	859,644		74,276,531	14.32%
2012		8,185,552	8,258,760	(73,208)		69,947,664	11.81%
2011		7,320,891	7,320,891	-		69,772,318	10.49%

Notes to Schedule of Employer's Contributions

Valuation Date	The actuarially-determined contribution for plan year ending September 30,
	2022 was developed in the October 1, 2020 valuation.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method Amortization Method Remaining Amortization Period Asset Valuation Method Inflation	Entry Age Normal Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed 20 years as of September 30, 2022 5-year smoothed market 2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% to 5.75%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the October 1, 2017 funding valuation pursuant to a five-year experience study through 2016.
Mortality Assumptions	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Other Information	VIA's funding policy is to contribute the plan's normal cost and an amortization payment to fund the unfunded actuarially accrued liability. The amortization payment is determined as a level percentage of payroll (assuming a 3.25% payroll growth), which included the payroll of employees who earn benefits in the defined contribution plan.

Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Return on Pension Plan Investments (Net of Investment Fees) (Unaudited)

FY Ending September 30	Annual <u>Return</u>
2022	-14.66%
2021	22.53%
2020	11.75%
2019	3.17%
2018	10.48%
2017	13.66%
2016	9.53%
2015	1.23%
2014	10.99%

VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Schedules of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Schedules of Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30

(Unaudited)

rotal UPEB liability Service cost Interest on the total OPEB liability Changes of benefit terms							
Service cost Interest on the total OPEB liability Changes of benefit terms							
Interest on the total OPEB liability Changes of benefit terms	ഗ	1,354,744 \$	1,508,435 \$	1,562,768 \$	1,220,151 \$	1,099,372 \$	832,570
Changes of benefit terms		4,106,432	4,321,106	4,301,263	3,126,006	2,952,287	2,412,291
			(8,870,654)		,		'
Difference between expected and actual experience		(2,373,029)	2,742,490	(2,915,322)	11,256,554	630,393	5,788,320
Changes of assumptions				65,649	2,803,150		1,633,830
Benefit payments		(2,294,821)	(2,876,295)	(2,550,681)	(2,182,794)	(2,509,834)	(1,976,355)
Net change in total OPEB liability	ю	793,326 \$	(3,174,918) \$	463,677 \$	16,223,067 \$	2,172,218 \$	8,690,656
Total OPEB liability - beginning	÷	57,110,478 \$	60,285,396 \$	59,821,719 \$	43,598,652 \$	41,426,434 \$	32,735,778
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)		57,903,804	57,110,478	60,285,396	59,821,719	43,598,652	41,426,434
Plan fiduciary net position							
Employer contributions		4,745,409	4,930,564	3,313,597	3,209,295	2,302,233	2,139,796
Employee contributions		•	•	•	•		
OPEB plan net investment income		(2,143,533)	1,522,095	615,964	352,107	579,606	683,082
Benefit payments		(2,294,821)	(2,876,295)	(2,550,681)	(2,182,794)	(2,509,834)	(1,976,355)
OPEB plan administrative expense		(23,556)	(39,766)	(17,192)	(31,921)	(11,819)	(2,250)
Net change in fiduciary net position		283,499	3,536,598	1,361,688	1,346,687	360,186	844,273
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		14,791,259	11,254,661	9,892,973	8,546,286	8,186,100	7,341,827
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	ф	15,074,758 \$	14,791,259 \$	11,254,661 \$	9,892,973 \$	8,546,286 \$	8,186,100
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	φ	42,829,046 \$	42,319,219 \$	49,030,735 \$	49,928,746 \$	35,052,366 \$	33,240,334
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total			2000 L 0				
OPEB liability Covered employee payroll	6 .	26.03% 122 831 631 _\$	25.90% 120.098.452 \$	18.61% 123 774 622 \$	10.54% 119.344.686 \$	19.60% 112 718 602 \$	19.76% 104 967 899
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of	•						
covered-employee payroll		34.87%	35.24%	39.61%	41.84%	31.10%	31.67%

In 2020, the participation and lapse assumptions were updated. In 2019, the participation assumptions for both Medicare and non-Medicare retirees were updated.

In 2017, new demographic and OPEB-specific assumptions were adopted as the result of a 2016 Experience Study, including a reduction to the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.25%.

There is an implicit subsidy for the medical benefits as well, and VIA uses the trust to pay those amounts. VIA does not use the trust to reimburse itself for the implicit subsidy in the life insurance. However, the implicit subsidy in the life insurance, which is paid by the employer, needs to be included in the The benefit payments lines Include expected benefits due to the implicit life insurance subsidy, which were paid by VIA as they came due.

San Antonio, Texas

Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's OPEB Contributions (Unaudited)

FY Ending September 30	D	ctuarially etermined ontribution	<u>c</u>	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>En</u>	Covered	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered <u>Employee Payroll</u>
2022	\$	4,745,409	\$	4,745,409	\$ -	\$	122,831,631	3.86%
2021		4,930,564		4,930,564	-		120,098,452	4.11%
2020		3,313,597		3,313,597	-		123,774,622	2.68%
2019		3,209,295		3,209,295	-		119,344,686	2.69%
2018		2,302,233		2,302,233	-		112,718,602	2.04%
2017		2,224,380		2,139,796	84,584		104,967,899	2.04%

Notes to Schedule of Employer's Contributions

Valuation Date

The actuarially-determined contribution for plan year ending September 30, 2022 was developed in the October 1, 2019 valuation.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method Amortization Method Remaining Amortization Period Asset Valuation Method	Entry Age Normal Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed 24 years as of the calculation of the FY22 ADC Market value
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.75% to 5.75%, including inflation, plus an overtime adjustment varying from 1.25% of pay for office workers to 17.50% for operators
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Demographic Assumptions	Based on VIA's experience study for the Retirement Plan for the six-year period ending on September 30, 2016
Mortality Assumptions	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Health Care Trend Rates	Pre-65 retirees: initial rate of 7.25% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 12 years. Post-65 retirees: initial rate of 6.20% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 12 years.
Participation Rates	Rates of 40% for pre-65 retirees and 25% for post-65 retirees, with 37.5% assumed to discontinue at age 65.

Schedules of Required Supplementary Information Return on OPEB Plan Investments (Net of Investment Fees) (Unaudited)

FY Ending <u>September 30</u>	Annual <u>Return</u>
2022	-15.28%
2021	14.10%
2020	6.66%
2019	5.12%
2018	7.52%
2017	11.03%

Notes to Schedules of Required Supplementary Information

Note 1 – Trend Information

GASB Statement No. 67 (Financial Reporting for Pension Plans) requires that schedules in the RSI section be presented for a ten-year period. The plan adopted GASB Statement No. 74 in fiscal year 2014, therefore, only nine years are presented. The full trend information will be accumulated over the next year.

GASB Statement No. 74 (Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pension) requires that the schedules in the RSI section be presented for a ten-year period. The Plan adopted GASB Statement No. 74 in the fiscal year 2017, therefore, only six years are presented. The full trend information will be accumulated over the next four years.

Other Supplementary Information

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

Combining Statements of Net Position – Fiscal Year 2022

Assets Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalent Cash and shelters Revenue vehicles Cash cash equivalents Cash cash equivalents Cash cash equivalent Cash canted depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Cash cash equivalent Cash cash equivalent Cash cash equivalent Cash e	21,701,554 328,574,752 41,958,227 35,340,704 - 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	\$ 11,534, 23,469, 7,939, 7,939, 7,939, 51,251,	963 	- \$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	 33,236,022 352,044,715 41,958,227 43,279,801 7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 12,941,108 35,214,548
Cash and cash equivalents \$ Investments Accounts receivable: Federal government State of Texas - sales taxes Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County Interest Lease interest receivable Lease interest receivable Lease interest receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service	328,574,752 41,958,227 35,340,704 - 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	23,469, 7,939, 7,939, 368,	963 	- - - - - - (3,545,517) - - - - -	352,044,715 41,958,227 43,279,801 7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 12,941,108
Investments Accounts receivable: Federal government State of Texas - sales taxes Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County Interest Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets Lease receivable Restricted cash - txDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	328,574,752 41,958,227 35,340,704 - 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	23,469, 7,939, 7,939, 368,	963 	- - - - - - (3,545,517) - - - - -	352,044,715 41,958,227 43,279,801 7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 12,941,108
Accounts receivable: Federal government State of Texas - sales taxes Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County Interest Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Yehicles Equipment	41,958,227 35,340,704 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	7,939, 7,939, 368,	- 097 - - - - - - - - - - - 886	-	41,958,227 43,279,801 7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 12,941,108
Federal government State of Texas - sales taxes Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County Interest Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Keptices Equipment	35,340,704 - 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	7,939, 368,	097 - - - - - - 886	-	43,279,801 7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
State of Texas - sales taxes Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County Interest Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - txDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	35,340,704 - 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	7,939, 368,	097 - - - - - - 886	-	43,279,801 7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Sales tax receivable - CoSA & Bexar County Interest Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	- 85,571 10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	7,939, 368,	097 - - - - - - 886	-	7,939,097 85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Interest Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	368,	- - - - - - 886	-	85,571 10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Lease interest receivable Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	10,710 141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			-	10,710 141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Lease receivable Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - txDOT grant Restricted cash - construction account Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	141,341 3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			-	141,341 - 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 <u>2,844,667</u> 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Receivable from ATD Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	3,545,517 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			-	- 6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Other Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	6,898,597 7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			-	7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Inventory Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	7,778,413 15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			- - - (3,545,517) - - - - -	7,778,413 15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Prepaid expenses and other current assets Restricted assets: Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	15,513 2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			- - - (3,545,517) - - - - - -	15,513 2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Restricted assets:	2,475,781 448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			- (3,545,517) _ _ _ _ _	2,844,667 496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Restricted cash - debt service Total current assets Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Ceptital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Land Buildings and shelters	448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			- (3,545,517) - - - - - -	496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Total current assets Noncurrent assets Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	448,526,680 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			- (3,545,517) - - - - - -	496,232,674 4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Noncurrent assets: Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111	51,251,	<u>511</u> - - - - -	(3,545,517) - - - - -	4,348,060 11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Lease receivable Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111		-	- - -	11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Restricted cash - TxDOT grant Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111		-	- - -	11,670,630 2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Restricted cash - bond reserve fund Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	2,927,724 1 12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111		-	- - -	2,927,724 1 12,941,108
Restricted cash - construction account Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Ceptital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	1 12,941,108 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111			- - -	1 12,941,108
Restricted investments - TxDOT grant Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	12,941,108 - 35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111		- - -	- -	12,941,108
Capital assets: Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	35,214,548 288,550,982 294,724,111		-	-	
Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	288,550,982 294,724,111		-	-	35,214,548
Land Buildings and shelters Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	288,550,982 294,724,111		-	-	35,214,548
Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Light-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	288,550,982 294,724,111		-		
Revenue vehicles Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Light-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	294,724,111			-	288,550,982
Service vehicles Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment			-	-	294,724,111
Equipment Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	7,262,204		-	-	7,262,204
Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	61,556,953		-	-	61,556,953
Less accumulated depreciation Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	687,308,798		-	-	687,308,798
Construction in progress Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	367,772,151		_	-	367,772,151
Net capital assets Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	58,180,864		-	-	58,180,864
Right-of-use lease assets Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	377,717,511		_	_	377,717,511
Land Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	577,717,511				577,717,511
Buildings and shelters Vehicles Equipment	416 602				416 602
Vehicles Equipment	416,603 2,252,507		-	-	416,603 2,252,507
Equipment			-	-	
· · ·	21,483,632		-	-	21,483,632
	4,505,595		-	-	4,505,595
-	28,658,337		-	-	28,658,337
Less lease accumulated amortization	22,878,956		-	-	22,878,956
Net right of use lease assets	5,779,381				5,779,381
Total noncurrent assets	415,384,415		-	-	415,384,415
Total assets	863,911,095	51,251,	511	(3,545,517)	911,617,089
Deferred outflows of resources					
Pension	18,247,093		-	-	18,247,093
Other postemployment benefits	19,028,751		-	-	19,028,751
Bond refund	2 400 577	2,035,		-	5,505,440
Total deferred outflows of resources	3,469,577	2,035,	863	-	42,781,284
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources \$	3,469,577 40,745,421	2,033,			

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

	 MTA	ATD	Eliminations	Total	
Liabilities					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 17,992,205	\$ -	\$-	\$ 17,992,2	205
Payable to MTA	-	3,545,517	(3,545,517)		-
Payable to CoSA & Bexar County	-	7,939,097	-	7,939,0)97
Retainage payable	286,906	-	-	286,9	906
Accrued liabilities	12,211,478	-	-	12,211,4	178
Unearned revenue	2,948,222	-	-	2,948,2	222
Claims payable	 7,885,021	-	-	7,885,0)21
Current liabilities payable from unrestricted assets	41,323,832	11,484,614	(3,545,517)	49,262,9	929
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:					
Payable from construction fund	-	-	-		-
Interest payable	739,514	131,383	-	870,8	397
Bonds payable	 8,670,000	1,425,000	-	10,095,0	000
Total current liabilities	 50,733,347	13,040,997	(3,545,517)	60,228,8	326
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Net pension liability	85,414,330	-	-	85,414,3	330
Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	42,319,219	-	-	42,319,2	219
Long-term liabilities	99,970,352	29,053,138	-	129,023,4	190
Total noncurrent liabilities	 227,703,901	29,053,138	-	256,757,0)39
Total liabilities	 278,437,248	42,094,135	(3,545,517)	316,985,8	365
Deferred inflows of resources					
Pension	47,702,618	-	-	47,702,6	518
Postemployment benefits other than pension	2,540,552	-	-	2,540,5	
Leases	4,259,727	-	-	4,259,7	
Total deferred outflows of resources	 54,502,897	-	-	54,502,8	
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	 332,940,145	42,094,135	(3,545,517)	371,488,7	762
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets	277,172,180	(30,478,138)	-	246,694,0)42
Restricted debt service	1,736,267	237,503	-	1,973,7	
Restricted TxDOT grant	24,611,738	- ,	-	24,611,7	
Restricted bond reserve fund	2,927,724	-	-	2,927,7	
Unrestricted	265,268,463	41,433,874	-	306,702,3	
Total Net Position	 571,716,372	11,193,239	-	582,909,6	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position	\$ 904,656,517	\$ 53,287,374	\$ (3,545,517)	\$ 954,398,3	373

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Fiscal Year 2022

	MTA	ATD	Total
Operating revenues:			
Line service	\$ 9,226,674	\$ 2,171,981	\$ 11,398,655
Robert Thompson Terminal	26,534	-	26,534
Other special events	58,647	-	58,647
VIAtrans	1,448,826	-	1,448,826
VIA Link	21,099	-	21,099
Bus advertising	1,591,811	-	1,591,811
Parking lot revenue	90,521	-	90,521
Real estate development	232,099	-	232,099
Miscellaneous	392,289	-	392,289
Total operating revenues	13,088,500	2,171,981	15,260,481
Operating expenses:			
Line service	143,728,622	36,422,189	180,150,811
Disaster relief	-	-	-
Robert Thompson Terminal	354,399	-	354,399
Other special events	285,627	-	285,627
Promotional service	6,833	-	6,833
VIAtrans	29,409,941	-	29,409,941
VIA Link	1,817,805	-	1,817,805
Vanpool	-	444,968	444,968
Real estate development	1,169	-	1,169
Business development and planning	9,933,175	-	9,933,175
Total operating expenses before depreciation and amortization	185,537,571	36,867,157	222,404,728
Depreciation on capital assets:			
Acquired with VIA equity	21,789,425	-	21,789,425
Acquired with grants	18,628,991	-	18,628,991
Amortization expense:			
Leases	11,464,709	287,402	11,752,111
Total operating expenses after depreciation and amortization	237,420,696	37,154,559	274,575,255
Operating loss	(224,332,196)	(34,982,578)	(259,314,774)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):	(22 !)002)2007	(01)002)0707	(200)01 ()// ()
Sales taxes	204,636,921	92,493,013	297,129,934
City of San Antonio intergovernmental agreement	10,000,000		10,000,000
TXDOT intergovernmental agreements expense	(1,700,000)	-	(1,700,000)
CARES Act	10,989	-	10,989
CARES, CRRSA, ARP - subrecipient disbursement pass-through	(1,117,738)	-	(1,117,738)
CARES, CRRSA, ARP - subrecipient disbursement pass through	1,117,738	-	1,117,738
ARP Act	57,941,080	-	57,941,080
Grants revenue - VIA	36,145,744	-	36,145,744
Grants revenue - pass-through	889,711	_	889,711
Investment income	18,087	165,453	183,540
Bond interest and issuance costs	(2,874,734)	(625,315)	(3,500,049)
Lease interest expense	(310,096)	(023,313)	(310,096)
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	4,553,165	_	4,553,165
Less pass-through funds remitted to subrecipients	(889,711)		(889,711)
Less amounts remitted to CoSA and Bexar County	(003,711)	- (46,246,506)	(46,246,506)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) - net	308,421,156	45,786,645	354,207,801
Income before capital contributions	84,088,960		
-		10,804,067	94,893,027
Capital contributions	15,801,251	-	15,801,251
Change in net position	99,890,211	10,804,067	110,694,278
Net position at beginning of year, as restated	471,826,161	389,172	472,215,333
Net position at end of year	\$ 571,716,372	\$ 11,193,239	\$ 582,909,611

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Fiscal Year 2022

		MTA	ATD		Total
Cash flows from operating activities Cash received from customers	\$	12,857,061 \$	2 1 2 2 5 9 0	ć	14.070.650
Cash payments to vendors for goods and services	Ş	(52,791,069)	2,122,589 (13,788,343)	Ş	14,979,650 (66,579,412)
Cash payments for employee services, including salaried fringe benefits		(150,525,175)	(13,788,343)		(150,525,175)
Cash payments for MTA employee services		(130,323,173)	(22,558,559)		(22,558,559)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		(190,459,183)	(34,224,313)		(224,683,496)
		(150,455,105)	(34,224,313)		(224,003,430)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Sales taxes		201,408,316	91,113,032		292,521,348
Grants revenue received		132,830,395	-		132,830,395
Payments to TxDOT, CoSA and Bexar County CoSA interlocal agreement		- 10,000,000	(45,556,516)		(45,556,516) 10,000,000
Local assistance payments		(1,700,000)	-		(1,700,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities		342,538,711	45,556,516		388,095,227
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from capital grants		8,892,896	-		8,892,896
Principal payments on bonds		(7,700,000)	(1,390,000)		(9,090,000)
Premium, interest and financing fees		(4,008,044)	(826,510)		(4,834,554)
Lease payments		(11,700,626)	(//		(11,700,626)
Proceeds from sale of assets		718,150	-		718,150
Purchase of capital assets		(35,211,182)	-		(35,211,182)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	_	(49,008,806)	(2,216,510)		(51,225,316)
Cash flows from investing activities					
Sale of investment securities		99,637,739	-		99,637,739
Purchase of investment securities		(424,013,383)	(23,352,627)		(447,366,010)
Interest earnings		1,249,741	48,117		1,297,858
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(323,125,903)	(23,304,510)		(346,430,413)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(220,055,181)	(14,188,817)		(234,243,998)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		258,830,871	26,092,171		284,923,042
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	38,775,690 \$	11,903,354	\$	50,679,044
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Operating loss	\$	(224,332,196) \$	(34,982,578) \$	\$	(259,314,774)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:					
Depreciation on capital assets:					
Acquired with VIA equity		21,789,425	-		21,789,425
Acquired with grants		18,628,991	-		18,628,991
Amortization on right-of-use lease assets		11,752,111	-		11,752,111
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable		(5,424,278)	-		(5,424,278)
Decrease (increase) in inventory		(1,343,644)	-		(1,343,644)
(Decrease) increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets		32,557	-		32,557
Decrease (increase) in prepaid pension		5,513,235	-		5,513,235
Decrease (increase) in prepaid other postemployment benefits		695,004	-		695,004
(Decrease) increase in inter-fund receivable		(757,888)	758,266		378
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable		239,899	-		239,899
(Decrease) increase in accrued liabilities		(20,572,400)	-		(20,572,400)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$	(193,779,184) \$	(34,224,312) \$	Ş	(228,003,496)
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statements of net position					
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year:			11 524 460 6	Ş	33,236,022
Unrestricted	\$	21,701,554 \$	11,534,468		
Unrestricted Restricted - mandated purpose		17,074,136	368,886		17,443,022
Unrestricted	\$ \$			\$	17,443,022 50,679,044
Unrestricted Restricted - mandated purpose Total cash and cash equivalents Noncash Investing and Financing Activities	\$	17,074,136 38,775,690 \$	368,886 11,903,354 \$		50,679,044
Unrestricted Restricted - mandated purpose Total cash and cash equivalents		17,074,136	368,886		

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Budget to Actual (GAAP Basis) – MTA 2022

		MTA	
	Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:			
Line service	\$ 9,739,661	\$ 9,226,674	\$ (512,987)
Robert Thompson Terminal	19,901	26,534	6,633
Other special events	65,833	58,647	(7,186)
VIAtrans	1,123,705	1,448,826	325,121
VIA Link	75,482	21,099	(54,383)
Real estate development	297,210	232,099	(65,111
Parking lot revenue	10,008	90,521	80,513
Bus advertising	1,574,994	1,591,811	16,817
Miscellaneous	260,000	392,289	132,289
Total operating revenues	13,166,794	13,088,500	(78,294
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation):			
Line service	155,358,912	143,728,622	(11,630,290
Robert Thompson Terminal	454,260	354,399	(99,861
Other special events	275,895	285,627	9,732
Promotional service	-	6,833	6,833
VIAtrans	43,703,495	29,409,941	(14,293,554
VIA Link	3,982,842	1,817,805	(2,165,037
Real estate development	4,625	1,169	(3,456
Business development and planning	15,748,526	9,933,175	(5,815,351
Total operating expenses before depreciation and amortization	219,528,555	185,537,571	(33,990,984
Operating loss excluding depreciation and amortization	(206,361,761)		33,912,690
Non-operating revenues (expenses):	(200,001,701)	(1) 2,113,071)	33,312,030
	170 519 590	204 626 021	25 110 222
Sales taxes	179,518,589	204,636,921	25,118,332
City of San Antonio intergovernmental agreement	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
Intergovernmental agreements expense	(1,700,000)		-
CARES Act	-	10,989	10,989
CRRSA Act subrecipient		306,488	306,488
CRRSA Act subrecipient disbursement	-	(306,488)	(306,488
ARP Act	63,509,739	57,941,080	(5,568,659
ARP Act subrecipient	-	811,250	811,250
ARP Act subrecipient disbursement	-	(811,250)	(811,250
Grants revenue - VIA	43,889,134	36,145,744	(7,743,390
Grants revenue - pass-through	1,774,826	889,711	(885,115
Investment income	272,000	18,087	(253,913
Bond interest and issuance costs	(2,860,416)	(2,874,734)	(14,318
Lease interest expense	-	(310,096)	(310,096
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	-	4,553,165	4,553,165
Less pass-through funds remitted to subrecipients	(1,774,826)	(889,711)	885,115
Total non-operating revenues (expenses) - net	292,629,046	308,421,156	15,792,110
Income before depreciation and amortization	86,267,285	135,972,085	49,704,800
Less depreciation	-	40,418,416	40,418,416
Less amortization	-	11,464,709	11,464,709
Income (loss) after depreciation and amortization	\$ 86,267,285	\$ 84,088,960	\$ (2,178,325

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Budget to Actual (GAAP Basis) – ATD 2022

		ATD	
	Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:			
Line service	\$ 2,524,371	\$ 2,171,981	\$ (352,390)
Robert Thompson Terminal	-	-	-
Other special events	-	-	-
VIAtrans	-	-	-
Real estate development	-	-	-
Parking lot revenue	-	-	-
Bus advertising	-	-	-
Total operating revenues	2,524,371	2,171,981	(352,390)
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation):			
Line service	39,187,241	36,422,189	(2,765,052)
Robert Thompson Terminal	-	-	-
Other special events	-	-	-
VIAtrans	-	-	-
Vanpool	726,901	444,968	(281,933)
Promotional service	-	-	-
Real estate development	-	-	-
Business development and planning	-	-	-
Transit Technology		-	-
Total operating expenses before depreciation and amortization	39,914,142	36,867,157	(3,046,985)
Operating loss excluding depreciation and amortization	(37,389,771)	(34,695,176)	2,694,595
Non-operating revenues (expenses):			
Sales taxes	81,337,544	92,493,013	11,155,469
Grants revenue - VIA	-	-	-
Grants revenue - pass-through	-	-	-
Investment income	3,000	165,453	162,453
Bond interest and issuance costs	(709,021)	(625,315)	83,706
Less pass-through funds remitted to sub-recipients	-	-	-
Less local assistance program	-	-	-
Less amounts remitted to CoSA and Bexar County	(40,668,772)	(46,246,506)	(5,577,734)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses) - net	39,962,751	45,786,645	5,823,894
Income before depreciation	2,572,980	11,091,469	8,518,489
Less depreciation	-	-	-
Less amortization		287,402	287,402
Income (loss) after depreciation and amortization	\$ 2,572,980	\$ 10,804,067	\$ 8,231,087

San Antonio, Texas

As of and for the Year Ended September 30, 2022

Schedule of Operating Expenses by Expense Category and Cost Center - Combined

	Metropolitan Transit Authority									
	11	16	17	13	20	25	21	31	35	
	Line Service	Robert Thompson Terminal	Other Special Event	VIA Link	VIAtrans	Purchased Transportation	Van Disaster Relief	Disaster Relief-Bus	Promotional Service	
									10.000	
Labor	67,885,757	152,865	138,090	-	10,369,459	1,390,278	-		- 10,638	
Fringe Benefits	141	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Services	5,300,318	13,936	4,061	398,825	320,936	341,057	-		- (14,393)	
Materials & Supplies	15,984,450	23,778	20,338	-	1,295,291	1,045,338	-		- 2,865	
Utilities	1,618,749	19,622	496	-	315,021	46,793	-		- 157	
Casualty & Liability	891,265	483	976	-	141,077	-	-		- 98	
Taxes	101,254	53	76	-	8,129	94,278	-		- 36	
Purchased Transportation	-	-	-	1,453,211	-	5,262,779	-			
Miscellaneous Expenses	131,999	58	75	(34,231)	10,665	11,434	-		- 7	
Leases & Rentals	69,025	(112)	99	-	316	(316)	-		- 17	
Expense Transfer to Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fringe Dist. Other	23,682,657	69,462	63,488	-	3,518,368	474,120	-		- 3,299	
Expense Transfers	28,626,520	75,749	59,101	-	4,267,207	593,373	-		- 4,191	
Sub-Total	144,292,135	355,894	286,800	1,817,805	20,246,469	9,259,134	-		- 6,915	
Sub-Total less Indirect/Fringe										
Lease Amort. Expense	143,728,622	354,399	285,627	1,817,805	20,162,480	9,247,461	-		- 6,833	
Depreciation on capital assets:										
Direct Depreciation	28,675,153	15,035	17,515	-	2,921,873	-	-		- 2,968	
Indirect Depreciation	3,031,547	1,480	1,875	-	309,023	-	-		- 315	
Fringe Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub-Total Depreciation	31,706,700	16,515	19,390	-	3,230,896	-	-		- 3,283	
Amortization expense:										
Lease Amortization Indirect Allocation	548,770	1,452	1.133	-	81,799	11,378	-		- 80	
Lease Amortization Fringe Allocation	14,743	43	40	-	2,190	295	-		- 2	
Lease Amortization	34,997	(17)		1,128,116	28,974	9,592,638	-		- 2	
Sub-Total Amorization Expense	598,510	1,478	1,173	1,128,116	112,963	9,604,311	-		- 84	
Total Operating Expenses	176,033,832	372,392	306,190	2,945,921	23,506,339	18,851,772	-		- 10,200	

Note: The Fringe Dist. Other and Expense Transfers expense categories includes the Indirect and Fringe cost center lease amoritization expense.

San Antonio, Texas

As of and for the Year Ended September 30, 2022

Metropolitan Tr	ansit Authority	Advanced Transpo	ortation District			Combined			
55	65	12	14		70	72	81-89*		
	Business						Combined		
Real Estate	Development	Line			MTA	ATD	MTA & ATD		
Development	and Planning	Service	Vanpool	Sub-Total	Indirect	Indirect	Fringe	Total	
-	2,240,943	16,917,980	54,782	99,160,792	23,214,527	-	1,477,380	123,852,699	Labor
-	-	42	-	183	11,135	-	32,258,505	32,269,823	Fringe Benefits
175	5,578,028	1,121,919	1,200	13,066,062	11,849,134	(9,899)	889,973	25,795,270	Services
-	4,579	4,942,154	-	23,318,793	2,085,739	-	2,081	25,406,613	Materials & Supplies
492	-	391,919	-	2,393,249	1,327,590	-	-	3,720,839	Utilities
502	-	273,507	136,969	1,444,877	130,262	-	-	1,575,139	Casualty & Liability
-	-	31,134	-	234,960	3,087	-	-	238,047	Taxes
-	-	-	207,797	6,923,787	-	-	-	6,923,787	Purchased Transportation
-	460,728	20,417	-	601,152	2,088,247	-	8,791	2,698,190	Miscellaneous Expenses
-	-	20,354	-	89,383	84,320	-	-	173,703	Leases & Rentals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(249,382)	(249,382)	Expense Transfer to Capital
-	748,387	5,828,832	20,156	34,408,769	-	-	(34,408,769)	-	Fringe Dist. Other
-	918,585	7,012,172	24,548	41,581,446	(41,591,345)	9,899	-	-	Expense Transfers
1,169	9,951,250	36,560,430	445,452	223,223,453	(797,304)	-	(21,421)	222,404,728	Sub-Total
									Sub-Total less Indirect/Fringe
1,169	9,933,176	36,422,189	444,968	222,404,729	(1)	-	-	222,404,728	Lease Amort. Expense
									Depreciation on capital assets:
-	-	4,921,351	-	36,553,895	3,864,521	-	-	40,418,416	Direct Depreciation
-	-	520,281	-	3,864,521	(3,864,521)	-	-	-	Indirect Depreciation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fringe Depreciation
-	-	5,441,632	-	40,418,416	-	-	-	40,418,416	Sub-Total Depreciation
									Amortization expense:
-	17,608	134,612	471	797,303	(797,303)	-		-	Lease Amortization Indirect Allocation
-	466	3,629	13	21,421	-	-	(21,421)	-	Lease Amortization Fringe Allocation
-	-	148,677	-	10,933,387	797,303	-	21,421	11,752,111	Lease Amortization
-	18,074	286,918	484	11,752,111	-	-	-	11,752,111	Sub-Total Amorization Expense
1,169	9,951,250	42,150,739	445,452	274,575,256	(1)	-	-	274,575,255	Total Operating Expenses

San Antonio, Texas

September 30, 2022 and 2021

Combining Statements of Fiduciary Net Position

	Retirem	ent Plan	OPEE	3 Pla	n	Total Fiduciary Funds			
	2022	2021	2022		2021		2022		2021
Assets									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,127,454	\$ 16,481,111	\$ 3,551,856	\$	6,011,963	\$	9,679,310	\$	22,493,074
Receivables:									
Contributions:									
Employee	636,673	733,093	-		-		636,673		733,093
Employer	2,259,221	2,375,530	-		-		2,259,221		2,375,530
Accrued interest and other dividends	21,161	16,290	5,633		31		26,794		16,321
Other receivables		521,425	 1,247,526		-		1,247,526		521,425
Total receivables	2,917,055	3,646,338	 1,253,159		31		4,170,214		3,646,369
Investments:									
Corporate bonds and other	15,780,906	19,300,693	-		-		15,780,906		19,300,693
United States government and agency	12,649,069	14,099,608	-		-		12,649,069		14,099,608
Common stock	104,694,849	157,468,905	-		-		104,694,849		157,468,905
Pooled common stock fund	14,532,608	16,576,252	6,219,026		5,388,484		20,751,634		21,964,736
Pooled international fund	65,081,892	82,203,804	1,071,352		1,278,217		66,153,244		83,482,021
Pooled fixed income	62,089,731	53,245,858	2,979,365		2,507,450		65,069,096		55,753,308
Pooled real estate	43,821,493	36,656,202	 -		-		43,821,493		36,656,202
Total investments	318,650,548	379,551,322	 10,269,743		9,174,151		328,920,291		388,725,473
Total assets	327,695,057	399,678,771	 15,074,758		15,186,145		342,769,815		414,864,916
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	5,428,018	5,267,596	-		394,886		5,428,018		5,662,482
Investment trades pending payable	145,287	1,723,127	 -		-		145,287		1,723,127
Total liabilities	5,573,305	6,990,723	 -		394,886		5,573,305		7,385,609
Net position held in trust for retiree									
benefits: restricted	\$ 322,121,752	\$ 392,688,048	\$ 15,074,758	\$	14,791,259	\$	337,196,510	\$	407,479,307

San Antonio, Texas

As of and for the Years Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

Combining Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

	Retirem	ent Plan		OPEB F	Plan	Total Fiduc	iary Funds
	2022	2021	_	2022	2021	2022	2021
Additions:							
Contributions:							
Employee	\$ 3,748,353	. , ,	\$		\$-	\$ 3,748,353	
Employer	13,549,455	14,253,181		4,745,409	4,930,564	18,294,864	19,183,745
Total contributions	17,297,808	18,077,454		4,745,409	4,930,564	22,043,217	23,008,018
Investment income (loss):							
Interest and dividend income	2,264,117	2,438,853		136,761	64,700	2,400,878	2,503,553
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	(57,687,333)	73,152,877		(2,280,294)	1,457,395	(59,967,627)	74,610,272
Investment expenses	(1,595,178)	(1,855,550)		-	-	(1,595,178)	(1,855,550)
Total investment income	(57,018,394)	73,736,180		(2,143,533)	1,522,095	(59,161,927)	75,258,275
Total additions net	(39,720,586)	91,813,634		2,601,876	6,452,659	(37,118,710)	98,266,293
	(33,720,300)	51,015,051		2,001,070	0,102,000	(37,110,710)	56,200,255
Deductions:							
Benefit payments	30,684,937	29,450,734		2,294,821	2,876,295	32,979,758	32,327,029
Administrative expenses	160,773	137,671		23,556	39,766	184,329	177,437
Total deductions	30,845,710	29,588,405		2,318,377	2,916,061	33,164,087	32,504,466
Change in net position	(70,566,296)	62,225,229		283,499	3,536,598	(70,282,797)	65,761,827
Net position held in trust for retiree							
benefits: restricted, at beginning of year	392,688,048	330,462,819		14,791,259	11,254,661	407,479,307	341,717,480
Net position held in trust for retiree							
benefits: restricted, at end of year	\$ 322,121,752	\$ 392,688,048	\$	15,074,758	\$ 14,791,259	\$ 337,196,510	\$ 407,479,307

(This page intentionally left blank.)

STATISTICAL

This part of VIA's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about VIA's overall financial health.

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand performance and well-being have change over time.	how VIA's financial
Net Position	
Changes in Net Position	133
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader asses VIA's most revenue source, the sales tax.	significant local
Direct and Overlapping Sales Ta <mark>x Rates</mark>	136
Estimated MTA/ATD Sales Tax Receipts by City	
Debt Capacity Schedule of Outstanding Debt and Public Debt Coverage Ratios	
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the the environment within which VIA's financial activities take place.	reader understand
Demographic and Economic Statistics	142
Principal Employers	143
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reade	
information in VIA's financial report as it relates to the services VIA provide it performs.	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics Line Service Recovery Rate	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics Line Service Recovery Rate VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics Line Service Recovery Rate VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate Service Miles by Cost Center	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics Line Service Recovery Rate VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate Service Miles by Cost Center Service Hours by Cost Center	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics Line Service Recovery Rate VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate Service Miles by Cost Center Service Hours by Cost Center Revenues by Source Operating Expenses by Cost Center Operating Expenses by Object Class Capital Assets	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History	
it performs. Full Time Equivalents Fare History Line Service Statistics VIAtrans Service Statistics Line Service Recovery Rate VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate Service Miles by Cost Center Service Hours by Cost Center Revenues by Source Operating Expenses by Cost Center Operating Expenses by Object Class Capital Assets	

A

102

San Antonio, Texas

Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2013								2021 ²	
	(Restated)	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020 ¹	(Restated)	2022 ³
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$175,033,075	\$171,241,292	\$177,325,265	\$181,356,296	\$211,516,797	\$245,849,541	\$252,726,157	\$232,554,048	\$240,550,347	\$246,694,042
Restricted	105,420,435	101,174,318	100,721,318	102,233,683	91,923,793	78,585,541	55,148,690	51,659,833	45,468,715	29,513,232
Unrestricted	109,393,508	123,167,778	2,428,152	(6,471,436)	(13,328,420)	(48,258,266)	(37,510,764)	50,627,119	186,196,271	306,702,337
Total Net Position	\$389,847,018	\$395,583,388	\$280,474,735	\$277,118,543	\$290,112,170	\$276,176,816	\$270,364,083	\$334,841,000	\$472,215,333	\$582,909,611

Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements

Notes:

1 VIA's FY20 net position increase of \$64.4M was driven by \$90.4M of Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) revenue that VIA recognized in FY20 (excluding amount that went to a subrecipient). CARES Act funds were drawn down based on the cost of service provided, which freed up local funds.

2 VIA's FY21 net position increase of \$137.4M was driven by \$61.2M of Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) and \$57.9M of American Rescue Plan (ARP) revenue that VIA recognized in FY21 (excluding amount that went to a subrecipient). CRRSAA Act and ARP funds were drawn down based on the cost of service provided, which freed up local funds.

3 VIA's FY23 net position increase of \$110.7M was driven by \$57.9M of ARP revenue, and higher sales tax revenue, up \$30.6M.



VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2013 (Restated)	2014	2015	2016	2017
Operating Revenues		(Rootatod)	2014			
Line Service		\$ 23,001,057	\$ 22,103,715	\$ 20,880,726	\$ 20,051,622	\$ 18,980,613
Starlight Service		φ 20,001,007 -	φ 22,100,710 -	φ 20,000,720 -	φ 20,001,022 -	φ 10,500,010 -
Robert Thompson Terminal		195,549	187,785	145,337	94,787	82,050
Other Special Events		166,560	181,786	169,079	144,402	140,491
VIAtrans		1,821,640	1,882,687	1,899,614	1,996,240	2,033,653
VIA Link Charter		- 230,308	- 195,052	- 86,526	-	-
Promotional		- 200,000			-	-
Real Estate Development		277,714	263,360	281,072	330,799	446,352
Parking Lot Revenue		10,290	6,491	23,918	12,582	10,201
Bus Advertising		714,530	749,530	814,530	894,530	939,642
Miscellaneous	Total Operating Revenues	783,235	759,723	436,382	441,677	473,160
	Total Operating Revenues	27,200,883	26,330,129	24,737,184	23,966,639	23,106,162
Operating Expenses						
Line Service		140,264,400	147,478,417	161,181,992	167,351,942	165,746,945
Bus Disaster Relief ¹		-	-	-	-	163,268
Robert Thompson Terminal		707,542	733,305	657,286	630,944	465,271
Other Special Events		584,044	592,886	618,448	552,244	534,207
VIAtrans VIA Link		33,147,022	34,330,772	37,375,783	40,922,470	40,055,752
Van Disaster Relief ¹			_	_		2,685
Vanpool		534,322	547,806	558,689	608,055	611,149
Bus Rapid Transit		-	-		-	-
Starlight Service		-	-	-	-	-
Charter		252,832	239,325	175,609	-	
Promotional		-	-	-	99,753	89,541
Real Estate Development Business Development and Planni	20	857 4,745,443	4,334 5,858,692	613 6,588,687	1,678 6,453,239	539 6,685,076
Transit Technology	ig	715,552	694,331	685,274	637,751	492,167
Total Operating Expenses befor	e Depreciation, Amortization					
	and Asset Impairment	180,952,014	190,479,868	207,842,381	217,258,076	214,846,600
Depreciation on capital assets		20,933,451	22,804,973	22,275,368	22,200,678	24,012,602
Amortization of intangible right-of-u	se lease assets ²	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on asset impairment	Total aparating avpances	-	4,882,000 218,166,841	4,918,000 235,035,749	8,579,632 248,038,386	238,859,202
	Total operating expenses Operating loss	201,885,465 (174,684,582)	(191,836,712)	(210,298,565)	(224,071,747)	(215,753,040)
	Operating 1033	(174,004,002)	(101,000,712)	(210,200,000)	(224,011,141)	(210,700,040)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expen	ises)					
Sales Taxes		173,776,660	189,964,334	197,645,249	201,407,198	207,873,339
Grants Reimbursement		25,145,760	26,045,513	27,047,155	28,773,370	29,032,637
Grants Revenue - Pass-Through		(10.070)	212,062	1,327,755	1,463,234	1,553,833
Investment Income CARES Act - VIA		(18,870)	577,720	853,433	1,839,616	1,357,966
CRRSA Act - VIA		-	-	-	-	-
ARP Act - VIA		-	-	-	-	-
CoSA Intergovernmental Revenue		-	-	-	-	-
TXDOT Intergovernmental Agreem	ent		-	-	-	-
Lease Interest Expense Bond Interest and Amortization		- (63,884)	- (3,542,815)	- (3,000,034)	- (3,237,107)	- (5,619,099)
Net Gain(Loss) on Sale of Assets		(03,884) 73,893	(3,542,615) 40,839	(3,000,034) (1,252)	(3,237,107) (117,056)	2,633,990
Less Pass-Through Funds to Subre	ecipients		(212,062)	(1,327,755)	(1,400,626)	(1,452,788)
Less amount remitted to ATD, CoS	•	(27,138,822)	(29,541,042)	(30,637,238)	(31,427,566)	(32,413,170)
Local Assistance			-	-	(461,513)	(40,000)
Net Non-Oper	rating Revenues (Expenses)	171,774,737	183,544,549	191,907,313	196,839,550	202,926,708
Capital Contributions		117,491,316	14,028,533	21,974,093	23,876,005	25,819,959
	Change in Net Position	\$ 114,581,471	\$ 5,736,370	\$ 3,582,841	\$ (3,356,192)	\$ 12,993,627
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,			. ,,

Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements

¹ VIA is occasionally asked to provide transportation services for communities that are impacted by hurricanes. These citizens are transported from the coastal areas to relief centers in San Antonio.

²Reflects implementation of GASB 87, Leases, in 2022, and restatement of the prior year results (2021) for this new lease accounting standard.

VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2018	2019	2020	 2021 (Restated)	 2022	
\$	18,369,534	\$ 18,096,588 -	\$ 11,740,521 -	\$ 10,291,078	\$ 11,398,655	Operating Revenues Line Service Starlight Service
	77,468	71,168	28,569	2,734	26,534	Robert Thompson Terminal
	178,001	106,386	15,897	10,336	58,647	Other Special Events
	1,999,596	1,912,340	1,175,591	1,091,265	1,448,826	VIAtrans
	-	11,869	28,171	14,977	21,099	VIA Link Charter
	-	-	-	-		Charter Promotional
	- 577,989	- 557,273	- 269,407	362,449	232,099	Real Estate Development
	7,752	13,805	4,839	57,650	90,521	Parking Lot Revenue
	950,635	1,021,564	1,313,119	1,560,834	1,591,811	Bus Advertising
	416,518	455,673	334,719	353,757	392,289	Miscellaneous
	22,577,493	22,246,666	14,910,833	13,745,080	15,260,481	Total Operating Revenues
						Operating Expanses
	165,548,929	179,874,538	188,445,007	188,396,245	180,150,811	Operating Expenses Line Service
		- 179,074,000	13,660	506,119	-	Bus Disaster Relief ¹
	499,523	710,668	305,276	47,296	354,399	Robert Thompson Terminal
	670,088	495,404	131,703	60,972	285,627	Other Special Events
	42,097,730	45,611,738	39,832,398	27,415,583	29,409,941	VIAtrans
	-	375,020	995,067	221,936	1,817,805	VIA Link
	-	-	-	695,355	-	Van Disaster Relief ¹
	597,442	604,486	641,848	317,352	444,968	Vanpool
	-	-	-	-	-	Bus Rapid Transit
	-	-	-	-	-	Starlight Service Charter
	- 65,106	70,002	- 25,597	- 63,171	6,833	Promotional
	801	1,051	892	954	1,169	Real Estate Development
	6,468,225	6,598,704	6,305,032	6,464,140	9,933,175	Business Development and Planning
	-	-	-	-	-	Transit Technology
	215,947,845	234,341,611	236,696,480	224,189,123	222,404,728	Total Operating Expenses before Depreciation,
						Amortization and Asset Impairment
	34,362,524	36,702,975	39,884,886	38,979,912	40,418,416	Depreciation on capital assets
	-	-	-	11,516,051	11,752,111	Amortization of intangible right-of-use lease assets ²
	-	-	-	-	-	Loss on asset impairment
	250,310,369	271,044,586	276,581,366	274,685,086	274,575,255	Total operating expenses
(227,732,876)	(248,797,920)	(261,670,533)	(260,940,006)	(259,314,774)	Operating loss
						Non Operation Devenues (Evenences)
	220,294,591	232,542,350	230,619,498	260,964,006	297,129,934	Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) Sales Taxes
	30,500,898	39,285,411	25,794,461	40,663,346	36,145,744	Grants Reimbursement
	815,948	2,071,336	1,569,027	1,960,357	2,007,449	Grants Revenue - pass through
	1,861,966	4,008,706	2,919,432	128,528	183,540	Investment Income
	-	-	90,437,617	-	10,989	CARES Act - VIA
	-	-	-	61,224,865	-	CRRSA Act - VIA
	-	-	-	57,918,494	57,941,080	ARP Act - VIA
	4,300,000	10,000,000	7,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	CoSA Intergovernmental Revenue
	-	-	-	- (588,697)	(1,700,000) (310,096)	TXDOT Intergovernmental Agreement Lease Interest Expense
	(5,774,084)	(5,539,802)	(5,429,955)	(4,028,879)	(3,500,049)	Bond Interest and Amortization
	218,743	(912,121)	4,412	(6,494,550)	4,553,165	Net Gain(Loss) on Sale of Assets
	(897,060)	(2,071,336)	(1,569,027)	(1,960,357)	(2,007,449)	Less pass-through funds to subrecipients
	(34,311,703)	(36,224,798)	(35,790,181)	(40,711,427)	(46,246,506)	Less amount remitted to ATD, CoSA, TxDOT, and Bexar
	-	-	(568,301)	-	-	Local Assistance
	217,009,299	243,159,746	314,986,983	 379,075,686	 354,207,801	Net Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)
	24,967,580	(174,559)	11,160,467	19,238,653	15,801,251	Capital Contributions
\$	14,244,003	\$ (5,812,733)	\$ 64,476,917	\$ 137,374,333	\$ 110,694,278	Change in Net Position

Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements

¹VIA is occasionally asked to provide transportation services for communities that are impacted by hurricanes. These citizens are transported from the coastal areas to relief centers in San Antonio.

 $^{\rm 2}$ Reflects implementation of GASB 87, Leases, in 2022, and restatement of the prior year results (2021) for this new lease accounting standard.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio, Texas

Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates As of September 30, 2022

		Direct Rates		Overlapping Rates ¹						
City	Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA)	Advanced Transportation District (ATD)	Total Direct Rate	State	Lo	ocal Special Purpose District	Total Sales Tax Rate			
Alamo Heights	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.500%		8.25%			
Balcones Heights	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.000%	0.500%	8.25%			
Castle Hills	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.250%	0.250%	8.25%			
China Grove	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.250%		8.00%			
Converse	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.500%		8.25%			
Elmendorf	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.500%		8.25%			
Kirby	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.250%	0.250%	8.25%			
Leon Valley	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.375%	0.125%	8.25%			
Olmos Park	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.500%		8.25%			
Saint Hedwig	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.500%		8.25%			
Sandy Oaks	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.500%		8.25%			
Shavano Park	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.250%	0.250%	8.25%			
Terrell Hills	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%	1.250%		8.00%			
San Antonio	0.50%	0.25%²	0.75%	6.25%	1.250%		8.25%			
Unincorporated (Bexar County)	0.50%		0.50%	6.25%			6.75%			

Source: State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: The Texas state sales and use tax rate is 6.25%. Local taxing jurisdictions (cities, counties, special purpose districts, and transit authorities) may also impose sales and use tax up to 2% for a total maximum combined rate of 8.25%. Transit authority rates are limited to between 0.25% and 1% and may be increased only by a majority vote of the city's residents.

¹Overlapping rates are other state and local rates that apply to taxable sales in cities with direct MTA and ATD rates.

²VIA Metropolitan Transit retains 1/2 of the 0.25% ATD tax collected and remits 1/4 to the City of San Antonio and 1/4 to the Texas Department of Transportation.

San Antonio, Texas

Estimated MTA/ATD Sales Tax Receipts by City Last Ten Fiscal Years

	 2013	 2014	 2015	 2016	 2017
Alamo Heights	\$ 445,742	\$ 473,443	\$ 471,080	\$ 505,166	\$ 509,808
Balcones Heights	702,293	701,787	732,556	716,374	703,907
Castle Hills	459,610	458,501	491,947	508,528	516,192
China Grove	57,159	77,598	83,033	74,519	69,503
Converse	856,192	906,675	984,923	1,039,386	1,050,920
Elmendorf	40,532	54,865	87,361	196,823	260,351
Kirby	108,265	115,451	132,692	153,993	147,530
Leon Valley	933,280	1,084,454	1,102,355	1,139,132	1,132,195
Olmos Park	232,007	224,911	235,966	226,460	239,283
Saint Hedwig	30,063	36,134	33,307	35,461	40,060
San Antonio (MTA)	112,728,315	123,682,950	128,985,691	130,857,440	135,134,156
San Antonio (ATD)¹	27,138,822	29,541,044	30,637,237	31,427,566	32,413,171
Sandy Oaks	-	-	3,057	16,611	18,845
Shavano Park	407,841	334,104	189,886	194,475	218,223
Terrell Hills	107,737	113,730	109,504	116,658	145,085
Other ²	2,389,980	2,617,645	2,727,415	2,771,040	2,860,940
Total Sales Tax Receipts	\$ 146,637,838	\$ 160,423,292	\$ 167,008,010	\$ 169,979,632	\$ 175,460,169

Source: VIA's Fiscal Management Department

Note: VIA does not receive MTA sales tax receipt details by individual member city from the Texas Comptroller. Gross sales tax receipts for the MTA are allocated by city based on the ratio of the MTA sales tax rate to the total city sales tax rate. Cities within Bexar County, Texas can elect to join or leave the metropolitan transit authority by majority vote.

On November 2, 2004, voters in San Antonio approved the formation of the Advanced Transportation District (ATD). The ATD provides funding for transportation projects carried out by VIA, the City of San Antonio, and the Texas Department of Transportation. The ATD sales tax are not allocated as they are collected from a single city.

¹This amount does not include the portion of ATD sales tax receipts that VIA remits to the City of San Antonio and the Texas Department of Transportation.

²This line represents the unincorporated areas within Bexar County, as well as those communities that have withdrawn from the MTA.

San Antonio, Texas

Estimated MTA/ATD Sales Tax Receipts by City Last Ten Fiscal Years

 2018	 2019	 2020	2021		 2022	
\$ 562,564	\$ 595,886	\$ 647,129	\$	727,434	\$ 849,100	Alamo Heights
750,609	820,950	753,216		905,955	921,534	Balcones Heights
515,510	556,900	598,266		667,844	699,643	Castle Hills
68,974	71,545	68,126		92,296	110,076	China Grove
1,206,952	1,255,494	1,428,587		1,666,940	1,906,638	Converse
428,878	272,902	179,560		138,171	117,517	Elmendorf
154,672	155,040	177,426		228,743	253,637	Kirby
1,190,943	1,210,371	1,209,876		1,430,494	1,599,586	Leon Valley
244,562	259,704	239,594		288,600	333,659	Olmos Park
24,393	42,256	70,994		98,762	134,877	Saint Hedwig
143,122,099	151,238,207	150,006,728		169,136,996	192,988,093	San Antonio (MTA)
34,311,703	36,224,798	35,790,181		40,711,426	46,246,507	San Antonio (ATD)¹
26,839	38,606	45,217		51,675	52,304	Sandy Oaks
206,614	229,318	259,494		309,008	330,884	Shavano Park
134,152	143,720	174,140		207,412	246,635	Terrell Hills
3,033,424	3,201,855	3,180,783		3,590,823	4,092,738	Other ²
\$ 185,982,888	\$ 196,317,552	\$ 194,829,317	\$	220,252,579	\$ 250,883,428	Total Sales Tax Receipts

Source: VIA's Fiscal Management Department

Note: VIA does not receive MTA sales tax receipt details by individual member city from the Texas Comptroller. Gross sales tax receipts for the MTA are allocated by city based on the ratio of the MTA sales tax rate to the total city sales tax rate. Cities within Bexar County, Texas can elect to join or leave the metropolitan transit authority by majority vote.

On November 2, 2004, voters in San Antonio approved the formation of the Advanced Transportation District (ATD). The ATD provides funding for transportation projects carried out by VIA, the City of San Antonio, and the Texas Department of Transportation. The ATD sales tax are not allocated as they are collected from a single city.

¹This amount does not include the portion of ATD sales tax receipts that VIA remits to the City of San Antonio and the Texas Department of Transportation.

²This line represents the unincorporated areas within Bexar County, as well as those communities that have withdrawn from the MTA.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

VIA Metropolitan Transit Schedule of Outstanding Debt and Coverage Ratios

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	2015	<u>2016</u>	2017	2018	<u>2019</u>	2020	Restated 2021	2022
OUTSTANDING DEBT										
Private Placement Bond Issues: MTA Farebox Revenue Bonds Series 2012 MTA Contractual Obligations Series 2012 ATD Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2012 MTA Contract Revenue Bonds Series 2012	\$ 5,100,000 2,765,000 5,100,000	\$ - ; 2,325,000 - -	\$ - 1,880,000 - -	\$ - ; 1,425,000 - -	\$- 960,000 - -	\$ - 485,000 - -	\$ - - - -	\$ - - - -	\$- - - -	\$ - - - -
MTA Contractual Obligations Series 2020 Public Bond Issues:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	8,845,000	6,670,000
MTA Farebox Revenue Bonds Series 2013 ATD Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2014 MTA Contractual Obligations Series 2017 MTA Farebox Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020 ATD Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020		38,860,000 32,925,000 - -	37,955,000 32,140,000 - -	37,010,000 31,335,000 - -	36,030,000 30,495,000 81,995,000	35,010,000 29,625,000 76,835,000 -	33,950,000 28,710,000 70,730,000	32,835,000 27,755,000 66,410,000 -	6,790,000 7,055,000 59,370,000 28,295,000 23,250,000	5,560,000 6,005,000 55,465,000 27,905,000 22,910,000
Total Bonds Bond Premium	12,965,000	74,110,000 6,358,751 80,468,751	71,975,000 6,051,227 78.026,227	69,770,000 5,832,883 75,602,883	149,480,000 18,258,044 167,738,044	141,955,000 16,922,920 158,877,920	133,390,000 15,587,796 148,977,796	138,000,000 14,252,672 152,252,672	133,605,000 11,403,251 145,008,251	124,515,000 9,783,451 134,298,451
Total Debt Outstanding Gross Revenues (a) Ratio of Total Debt to Gross Revenues # of Riders (b)	199,039,504 0.07 45,894,417	213,417,493 0.38 44,346,565	219,645,783 0.36 42,218,985	224,621,865 0.34 39,635,173	231,691,969 0.72 37,807,626	241,060,876 0.66 36,276,136	261,858,335 0.57 36,147,067	328,896,072 0.46 27,961,018	393,797,214 0.37 20,175,672	364,978,427 0.37 22,094,252
Debt Per Rider COVERAGE RATIOS FOR DEBT OUTSTANDING AS OF 9/30/20	0.28	1.81	1.85	1.91	4.44	4.38	4.12	5.45	7.19	6.08
MTA Contractual Obligations										
MTA Sales Tax Revenue Less: Obligations Similarly Secured Debt Service (c) Net Sales Tax Revenues Available for Authority	119,047,377 (490,335) 118,557,042	128,894,914 (494,471) 128,400,443	136,251,947 (490,803) 135,761,144	136,634,249 (492,036) 136,142,213	142,993,108 (2,132,865) 140,860,243	150,703,656 (9,589,412) 141,114,244	158,791,830 (10,380,255) 148,411,575	158,643,607 (7,878,317) 150,765,290	174,560,863 (12,631,000) 161,929,863	201,408,316 (9,141,373) 192,266,943
Debt Service Coverage Ratio on Obligations Similarly Secured (d)	242.8x	260.7x	277.6x	277.7x	67.0x	15.7x	15.3x	20.1x	13.8x	22.0x
MTA Farebox Revenue Bonds Maintenance & Operating (M&O) Expenses Net Sales Tax Revenues (Per Above) Available ATD Sales Tax (e) Grants Available to Pay Maintenance and Operating Expenses (f) Contributions Available to Pay Maintenance and Operating Expenses (g) Net M&O Expenses Remaining Before Application of Operating Revenues	(170,674,123) 118,557,042 26,923,159 18,229,255 - (6,964,667)	(185,886,928) 128,400,443 29,108,126 34,590,137 - - 6,211,778	(208,843,385) 135,761,144 28,249,607 22,376,436 - (22,456,198)	(212,471,574) 136,142,213 28,593,844 32,448,605 (461,513) (15,748,425)	(212,330,576) 140,860,243 29,976,854 27,041,045 (40,000) (14,492,434)	(223,841,761) 141,114,244 31,756,920 30,087,557 4,300,000 (16,583,040)	(237,526,334) 148,411,575 33,528,663 43,338,067 10,000,000 (2,248,029)	(229,243,988) 150,765,290 33,309,756 110,112,747 6,531,785 71,475,590	(235,235,783) 161,929,863 37,406,528 98,148,293 10,000,000 72,248,901	(251,363,772) 192,266,943 43,340,006 132,830,395 10,000,000 127,073,572
Operating Revenue Less: Remaining Maintenance and Operating Expenses Net Operating Revenue Available for Farebox Revenue Bonds	26,885,148 (6,964,667) 19,920,481	26,444,828 6,211,778 32,656,606	25,002,383 (22,456,198) 2,546,185	24,880,247 (15,748,425) 9,131,822	23,272,287 (14,492,434) 8,779,853	23,143,989 (16,583,040) 6,560,949	22,338,868 (2,248,029) 20,090,839	15,226,712 71,475,590 86,702,302	13,512,708 72,248,901 85,761,609	14,979,650 127,073,572 142,053,222
Debt Service on Farebox Revenue Bonds Farebox Revenue Bond Debt Service Coverage Ratio (d)	58,197 342.3x	2,480,104 13.2x	2,812,700 0.9x	2,816,500 3.2x	2,813,700 3.1x	2,814,500 2.3x	2,813,700 7.1x	2,815,700 30.8x	2,566,162 33.4x	2,566,672 55.3x
ATD Sales Tax Revenue Bonds ATD Sales Tax Revenue Less District Debt Service Net ATD Sales Tax Revenue Debt Service Coverage Ratio (d)	27,138,822 (55,958) 27,082,864 485.0x	29,541,043 (63,750) 29,477,293 463.4x	30,637,238 (2,370,743) 28,266,495 12.9x	31,427,566 (2,370,650) 29,056,916 13.3x	32,413,171 (2,373,450) 30,039,721 13.7x	34,311,703 (2,369,850) 31,941,853 14.5x	36,224,798 (2,371,350) 33,853,448 15.3x	35,790,181 (2,374,750) 33,415,431 15.1x	40,711,426 (2,216,377) 38,495,049 18.4x	46,246,507 (2,216,510) 44,029,997 20.9x

Note: VIA implemented GASB 87 in FY22 and restated FY21 for comparative purposes (net position impact was -\$179,504; refer to Note 14 in FY22 Audit Report). For a description of pledged revenues associated with the above bonds, please refer to the Long-Term Debt footnote in VIA's audited financial statements.

(a) Total operating revenue, plus nonoperating revenue from sales taxes, grants reimbursement, investment income and asset sales.
(b) Total systemwide passengers (includes all bus service and paratransit service).
(c) This reflects debt service on MTA contractual obligations (Series 2020, 2017, and 2012).
(d) Coverage ratios shown are slightly different than those in VIA's public debt continuing disclosure documents due to rounding (the latter ratios are based on figures rounded to \$0.01 million).
(e) ATD sales taxes less debt service on ATD bonds.
(f) Available to the extent permitted by the applicable grant agreement.
(g) In FY18-FY20, the City of San Antonio provided VIA funding for bus service improvements. Contributions out are for local assistance that VIA has provided (such as to TxDOT's Transportation Alternatives Program).

(This page intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio, Texas

Demographic and Economic Statistics for the City of San Antonio Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income (in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	Population 25 Years and over - Percent high school Graduate or Higher	School Enrollment	Average Yearly Unemployment Rate
2012	1,359,730	29,038,394	21,356	32.7	80.7	396,718	6.4%
2013	1,383,194	30,752,552	22,233	33.2	80.8	397,500	5.8%
2014	1,409,019	31,581,326	22,414	33.0	80.7	407,047	4.8%
2015	1,436,697	32,790,329	22,823	33.2	*	401,771	3.7%
2016	1,469,824	34,905,380	23,748	33.1	81.0	403,558	3.8%
2017	1,492,494	35,701,948	23,921	33.5	80.9	401,867	3.2%
2018	1,511,913	37,230,858	24,625	33.6	83.3	410,625	3.3%
2019	1,532,212	37,821,121	24,684	33.7	82.3	411,539	3.1%
2020	1,547,250	41,506,529	26,826	34.4	82.7	411,357	7.3%
2021	1,529,133	40,259,014	26,328	33.8	82.7	410,917	5.3%
2022	1,451,863	41,900,766	28,860	34.1	83.4	372,075	3.6%

* Data unavailable.

Sources: Population, personal income, per capita income, median age and school enrollment information provided by the U.S. Census Bureau (https://data.census.gov).

Unemployment rate provided by the San Antonio Bureau of Labor Statistics.

San Antonio, Texas

Principal Employers

Employer	Employees	Rank
Joint Base San Antonio (JBSA) - Lackland, Fort Sam & Randolph	74,289	1
H.E.B. Food Stores	20,000	2
United Services Automobile Association	19,000	3
Northside Independent School District	13,644	4
Methodist Health Care System	12,500	5
City of San Antonio	11,042	6
North East Independent School District	8,600	7
San Antonio Independent School District	7,410	8
Baptist Health Systems	6,162	9
Wells Fargo	5,152	10

2021

Source: https://www.sanantonio.gov/Portals/0/Files/Finance/FY2021-ComprehensiveAnnualFinancialReport.pdf.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

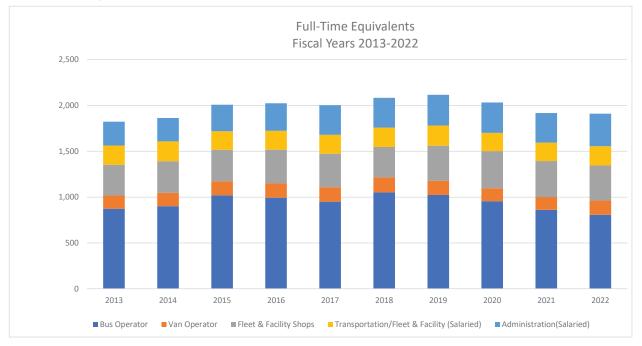
San Antonio, Texas

Full-Time Equivalents

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Full-Time Employees										
Bus Operator	742	795	943	882	876	954	966	906	816	767
Van Operator	143	140	150	156	158	164	153	142	140	154
Fleet & Facility Shops	334	345	344	368	366	332	384	405	392	383
Transportation/Fleet & Facility (Salaried)	195	201	191	195	197	202	209	191	193	209
Administration(Salaried)	249	244	278	286	309	320	330	326	320	351
Subtotal	1,663	1,725	1,906	1,887	1,906	1,972	2,042	1,970	1,861	1,864
Part-Time (Full-Time Equivalents)										
Bus Operator	131.6	107.6	77.9	111.7	74.0	97.4	58.7	49.5	45.4	41.3
Van Operator	2.4	4.2	0.6	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet & Facility Shops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation/Fleet & Facility (Salaried)	15.0	15.0	12.9	11.0	9.0	9.0	10.5	8.3	8.3	2.3
Administration(Salaried)	12.0	11.3	11.3	13.5	14.3	4.5	6.0	4.5	3.8	3.0
Subtotal	161.0	138.1	102.7	136.8	97.2	110.9	75.2	62.2	57.4	46.6
Grand Total										
Bus Operator	873.6	902.6	1,020.9	993.7	950.0	1,051.4	1,024.7	955.5	861.4	808.3
Van Operator	145.4	144.2	150.6	156.6	158.0	164.0	153.0	142.0	140.0	154.0
Fleet & Facility Shops	334.0	345.0	344.0	368.0	366.0	332.0	384.0	405.0	392.0	383.0
Transportation/Fleet & Facility (Salaried)	210.0	216.0	203.9	206.0	206.0	211.0	219.5	199.3	201.3	211.3
Administration(Salaried)	261.0	255.3	289.3	299.5	323.3	324.5	336.0	330.5	323.8	354.0
Grand Total	1,824.0	1,863.1	2,008.7	2,023.8	2,003.2	2,082.9	2,117.2	2,032.2	1,918.4	1,910.6

Source: VIA's Monthly Personnel Report



San Antonio, Texas

Fare History Last Ten Fiscal Years

Category		2013		2014	2	2015		2016	2	2017		2018		2019		2020	2	2021	i	2022
Bus Service ¹																				
Regular Bus Service	\$	1.20	\$	1.20	\$	1.20	\$	1.30	\$	1.30	\$	1.30	\$	1.30	\$	1.30	\$	1.30	\$	1.30
Regular Half Fare	Ŷ	0.60	Ŷ	0.60	Ŷ	0.60	Ŷ	0.65	Ŷ	0.65	Ŷ	0.65	Ŧ	0.65	Ŷ	0.65	Ŷ	0.65	Ŧ	0.65
Express Bus Service		2.50		2.50		2.50		2.60		2.60		2.60		2.60		2.60		2.60		2.60
Express Half Fare		1.25		1.25		1.25		1.30		1.30		1.30		1.30		1.30		1.30		1.30
Bus Transfer		0.15		0.15		0.15		0.15		0.15		0.15		0.15		-		-		-
Bus Transfer Half Fare		0.07		0.07		0.07		0.07		0.07		0.07		0.07		-		-		-
VIA Link Service																				
VIA Link Service		-		-		-		-		-		-		1.30		1.30		1.30		1.30
VIA Link Service Half Fare		-		-		-		-		-		-		0.65		0.65		0.65		0.65
VIA Link Transfer		-		-		-		-		-		-		0.15		-		-		-
VIA Link Transfer Half Fare		-		-		-		-		-		-		0.07		-		-		-
VIAtrans Service ²																				
VIAtrans Service		1.95		1.95		1.95		2.00		2.00		2.00		2.00		2.00		2.00		2.00
VIAtrans Taxi Subsidy		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00		9.00
Special Event Service		5.00		2.50		2.50		2.50		2.50		2.50		2.50		2.50		2.50		1.30
Special Event Half Fare		2.50		1.25		1.25		1.25		1.25		1.25		1.25		1.25		1.25		0.65
Passes																				
31-Day Pass		35.00		35.00		35.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00
31-Day Half Fare		17.50		17.50		17.50		19.00		19.00		19.00		19.00		19.00		19.00		19.00
Semester Pass		35.00		35.00		35.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00		38.00
7-Day Pass		-		-		-		12.00		12.00		12.00		12.00		12.00		12.00		12.00
7-Day Pass Half Fare		-		-		-		6.00		6.00		6.00		6.00		6.00		6.00		6.00
Day Pass		4.00		4.00		4.00		2.75		2.75		2.75		2.75		2.75		2.75		2.75
Day Pass Half Fare		-		-		-		1.35		1.35		1.35		1.35		1.35		1.35		1.35

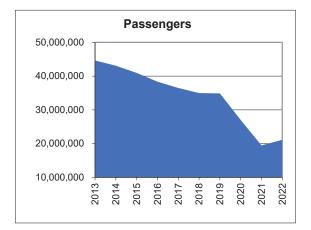
Source: VIA's Fiscal Management Division

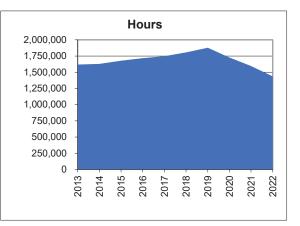
Note:

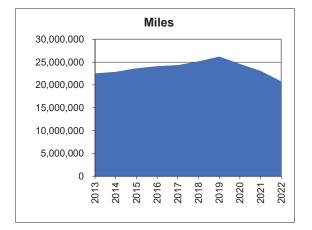
¹ Limited additional service without charge to the service recipient is provided to identified categories of riders, including (but not limited to) VIA employees/board members and spouses, police and fire personnel in uniform, VIAtrans patrons and one companion/attendant, and senior citizens within specific timeframes, for which VIA realizes operational value or expense offset. VIA has also, due to community or emergency needs (including in response to natural catastrophe, pandemic, and civil unrest and social justice), provided limited, periodic ridership service where the charges were satisfied from other sources (such as disaster recovery funding, COVID-19 federal relief funding, advertising revenue and investment income that were undesignated and otherwise uncommitted) and whose impact was determined to not be financially material to VIA's operations or its ability to meet its debt service obligations or satisfy its related debt service. ² Occasionally, due to community or emergency needs, provisions noted above (in Note 1) apply to paratransit services also.

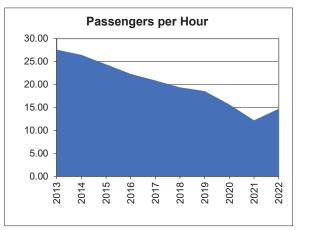
San Antonio, Texas

Line Service Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years









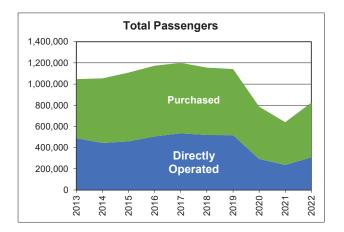
Fiscal	_			Passengers
Year	Passengers	Hours	Miles	Per Hour
2013	44,635,608	1,618,364	22,520,641	27.58
2014	43,085,594	1,629,262	22,877,589	26.44
2015	40,938,967	1,678,728	23,654,868	24.39
2016	38,334,650	1,718,037	24,097,912	22.31
2017	36,493,890	1,747,733	24,351,329	20.88
2018	34,984,740	1,804,870	25,153,738	19.38
2019	34,864,333	1,877,679	26,214,747	18.57
2020 (1)	27,020,133	1,727,776	24,603,469	15.64
2021 (1)	19,449,634	1,595,112	23,079,355	12.19
2022 (1)	21,100,561	1,436,158	20,793,937	14.69

Source: VIA's Revenue Accounting Statistical Records VIA's Miles and Hours Report

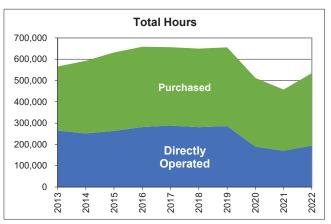
⁽¹⁾ Results impacted by COVID-19

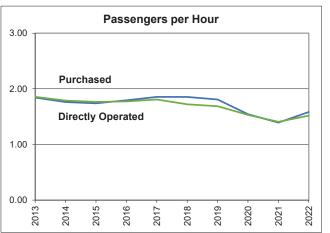
San Antonio, Texas

VIAtrans Service Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years









	Total Pas	ssengers	Total	Hours	Total	Miles	Passengers per H	
Fiscal	Directly		Directly		Directly		Directly	
Year	Operated	Purchased	Operated	Purchased	Operated	Purchased	Operated	Purchased
2013	488,752	557,800	265,249	300,535	4,480,271	6,404,527	1.84	1.86
2014	443,678	609,869	251,695	340,939	4,269,252	6,709,623	1.76	1.79
2015	458,282	650,131	263,343	368,139	4,620,731	7,152,795	1.74	1.77
2016	505,815	668,289	281,861	376,680	5,018,275	7,405,518	1.79	1.77
2017	535,285	665,547	288,551	368,234	5,062,700	7,199,213	1.86	1.81
2018	520,167	634,589	280,663	368,708	4,900,387	6,983,577	1.85	1.72
2019	518,184	623,135	286,328	369,238	5,085,099	7,112,376	1.81	1.69
2020 (1)	292,783	493,446	189,732	322,244	3,573,238	5,921,147	1.54	1.53
2021 (1)	237,471	403,332	170,463	286,577	3,019,230	5,360,790	1.39	1.41
2022 (1)	308,316	515,981	194,587	339,897	3,286,255	5,906,495	1.58	1.52

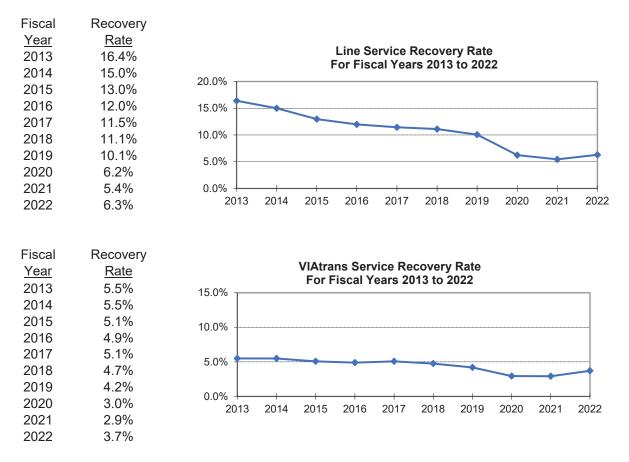
Source: VIA's Revenue Accounting Statistical Records.

VIA's Miles and Hours Report and Procurement's Contract Administrator for purchased service contracts.

⁽¹⁾ Results impacted by COVID-19

San Antonio, Texas

Line and VIAtrans Service Recovery Rate Last Ten Fiscal Years



Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements.

Note: Recovery rate is fare revenue divided by total expenses excluding depreciation.

VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Service Miles by Cost Center Last Ten Fiscal Years

						VI	Atrans	_
Fiscal			Charter/					_
Year	Line Service	Special Event	Promotional Service	Disaster Relief	VIA Link	Direct	Purchased	Total
2013	22,520,641	153,521	30,137	-	-	4,480,271	6,404,527	33,589,097
2014	22,877,589	143,754	27,242	-	-	4,269,252	6,709,623	34,027,460
2015	23,654,868	129,111	15,225	-	-	4,620,731	7,152,795	35,572,730
2016	24,097,912	115,500	8,151	-	-	5,018,275	7,405,518	36,645,356
2017	24,351,329	92,095	6,752	9,219	-	5,062,700	7,199,213	36,721,308
2018	25,153,738	114,367	4,718	-	-	4,900,387	6,983,577	37,156,787
2019	26,214,747	91,572	4,523	-	132,697	5,085,099	7,112,376	38,641,014
2020	24,603,469	34,793	10,131	3,921	395,377	3,573,238	5,921,147	34,542,076
2021	23,079,355	3,384	21,097	-	317,784	3,019,230	5,360,790	31,801,640
2022	20,793,937	29,215	3,025	-	613,799	3,286,255	5,906,495	30,632,726

Service Hours by Cost Center Last Ten Fiscal Years

						VI	Atrans	_
Fiscal			Charter/					
Year	Line Service	Special Event	Promotional Service	Disaster Relief	VIA Link	Direct	Purchased	Total
2013	1,618,364	12,234	3,232	-	-	265,249	300,535	2,199,614
2014	1,629,262	10,996	2,906	-	-	251,695	340,939	2,235,798
2015	1,678,728	10,093	1,930	-	-	263,343	368,139	2,322,233
2016	1,718,037	8,602	1,322	-	-	281,861	376,680	2,386,502
2017	1,747,733	7,067	1,179	1,797	-	288,551	368,234	2,414,561
2018	1,804,870	9,079	877	-	-	280,663	368,708	2,464,197
2019	1,877,679	8,153	903	-	12,388	286,328	369,238	2,554,689
2020	1,727,776	2,818	2,590	630	29,455	189,732	322,244	2,275,245
2021	1,595,112	324	6,117	-	24,322	170,463	286,577	2,082,915
2022	1,436,158	3,553	1,140	-	52,307	194,587	339,897	2,027,642

Source: VIA's Miles and Hours Report and Procurement's Contract Administrator for purchased service contracts.

VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years

	_		N	on-Operating Rev	/enues			
Fiscal	Operating		Grant	Investment	Federal Stimulus	Misc	Contributed	
Year	Revenues	Sales Tax1	Revenues	Income/(Loss)	Funds ³	Income	Capital	Total
2013	27,200,883	146,637,838	25,145,760	(18,870)	-	73,893	117,491,316	316,530,820
2014	26,330,129	160,423,292	26,045,513	577,720	-	40,839	14,028,533	227,446,026
2015	24,737,184	167,008,011	27,047,155	853,433	-	-	21,974,093	241,619,876
2016	23,966,639	169,979,632	28,835,978	1,839,616	-	-	23,876,005	248,497,870
2017	23,106,162	175,460,169	29,133,682	1,357,966	-	2,633,990	25,819,959	257,511,928
2018	22,577,493	185,982,888	30,419,786	1,861,966	-	4,518,743	24,967,580	270,328,456
2019	22,246,666	196,317,552	39,285,411	4,008,706	-	10,000,000	(174,559)	271,683,776
2020	14,910,833	194,829,317	25,794,461	2,919,432	90,437,617	7,004,413	11,160,467	347,056,540
2021 ⁴	13,745,080	220,252,579	40,663,346	128,528	119,143,359	10,000,000	19,238,653	423,171,545
2022	15,260,481	250,883,427	36,145,744	183,540	57,952,069	14,553,165	15,801,251	390,779,677

Expenses by Cost Center (Including Depreciation and Lease Amortization) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal <u>Year</u>	Line Service ²	Special Event	Charter/ Promotional Service	VIAtrans	VIA Link	Vanpool	Other Operating Expenses	Disaster Relief Van/Bus	Lease Amortization	Total Operating Expenses	Non- Operating Expenses	Total Expenses
2013	159,497,124	1,962,959	275,894	34,095,208	-	537,595	5,516,685	-	-	201,885,465	63,884	201,949,349
2014	167,004,628	1,807,553	162,317	36,908,809	-	551,133	11,732,401	-	-	218,166,841	3,542,815	221,709,656
2015	180,567,404	1,365,037	187,014	40,040,010	-	561,930	12,314,354	-	-	235,035,749	3,001,286	238,037,035
2016	186,842,126	1,258,534	105,340	43,478,439	-	608,055	15,745,892	-	-	248,038,386	3,815,676	251,854,062
2017	187,217,217	1,067,195	94,276	42,443,538	-	612,716	7,248,400	175,859	-	238,859,202	5,659,099	244,518,301
2018	197,334,643	1,289,167	70,183	42,378,161	-	599,124	8,639,091	-	-	250,310,369	5,774,085	256,084,454
2019	215,355,760	1,312,152	75,339	46,644,213	375,020	606,633	6,675,470	-	-	271,044,586	6,451,923	277,496,510
2020	227,328,045	478,094	34,327	40,718,761	995,067	643,780	6,364,934	18,358	-	276,581,366	5,998,256	282,579,623
2021 ⁴	226,530,565	115,119	86,243	28,231,251	221,936	317,352	6,465,094	1,201,474	11,516,051	274,685,086	11,112,126	285,797,212
2022	217,299,143	675,931	10,115	32,640,837	1,817,805	444,968	9,934,344	-	11,752,111	274,575,255	5,510,145	280,085,399

Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements.

Notes: 1. Sales tax includes amounts remitted to CoSA, TxDOT, and Bexar County.
 2. FY2008 through FY2013 Bus Rapid Transit Expense has been moved to Line Service Expense due to MAP21 (Sec. 5302) requirements which requires a dedicated lane for rapid transit buses during peak periods.
 3. Includes VIA's portion of funds from: Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act); Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CARES Act); and, American Rescue Plan (ARP).
 4. FY2021 results were restated for implementation for GASB 87, which was implemented in FY2022 (see Lease Amortization column).

VIA Metropolitan Transit San Antonio, Texas

Operating Expenses by Object Class Last Ten Fiscal Years

-		Fisc	al Year		
	2013 <u>Restated</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Operator	\$ 41,573,464	\$ 42,947,778	\$ 47,142,668	\$ 48,017,399	51,056,596
Garage	12,741,074	13,435,740	14,443,230	15,426,170	16,309,026
Salaried	20,927,964	22,054,983	24,170,612	26,825,279	27,795,474
Total Labor	75,242,502	78,438,501	85,756,510	90,268,847	95,161,096
Fringe Benefits	44,339,708	49,087,760	55,068,428	61,828,682	59,108,167
Total Labor and Fringe Benefits	119,582,210	127,526,261	140,824,938	152,097,529	154,269,263
Advertising Fees	834,106	868,797	590,285	202,540	344,039
Prof. & Tech Fees	5,012,806	5,575,998	6,487,853	5,994,215	6,712,151
Temporary Help	-	-	-	52,107	166,871
Contract Maintenance	2,304,871	2,727,184	2,917,234	3,283,320	3,341,287
Custodial Services	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	1,576,519	1,668,227	2,019,443	2,107,951	2,023,186
Other Services	571,305	545,909	722,178	770,920	1,022,580
IT Licenses & Subscription Services	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services	10,299,607	11,386,115	12,736,993	12,411,053	13,610,114
Fuel & Lubricants	23,177,525	22,148,972	21,327,903	18,039,638	12,151,290
Tires & Tubes	1,374,880	1,200,905	1,226,545	1,367,306	1,489,717
Other Materials & Supplies	9,725,894	9,478,859	10,679,662	11,425,533	10,299,360
Total Materials & Supplies	34,278,299	32,828,736	33,234,110	30,832,477	23,940,367
Utilities	2,006,016	2,223,969	2,432,041	2,792,929	3,019,717
Casualty & Liability	1,243,807	885,038	1,706,027	1,015,344	2,549,143
Taxes	1,573,900	1,480,347	1,497,985	1,389,149	1,225,911
Purchased Transportation	10,410,650	12,405,128	13,630,089	14,800,400	14,798,855
Dues & Subscriptions	379,151	405,648	382,293	473,051	405,119
Training & Meetings	487,004	494,390	528,531	482,994	446,958
Fines & Penalties	-	294	-	33,342	-
Bad Debt Expense	2,635	8,858	1,040	148,593	17,962
Advertising/Promotion Media	514,553	929,762	477,899	329,205	233,129
Miscellaneous Expense	783,941	727,381	873,733	896,811	806,063
Total Miscellaneous Expense	2,167,284	2,566,333	2,263,496	2,363,996	1,909,231
Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Leases & Rentals	296,882	247,471	445,654	258,837	334,583
Expense transfer to Capital Program	(906,641)	(1,069,530)	(928,952)	(703,638)	(810,585)
Total Operating Expense Before Depreciation & Capitalized Amounts	180,952,014	190,479,868	207,842,381	217,258,076	214,846,599
Depreciation	20,933,451	22,804,973	22,275,368	22,200,678	24,012,603
Lease Amortization	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance	-	4,882,000	4,918,000	8,579,632	-
Indirect Expense (Capitalized)	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Expense (Capitalized)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 201,885,465	\$ 218,166,841	\$ 235,035,749	\$ 248,038,386	\$ 238,859,202

Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements

2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 \$ 55,778,595 \$ 58,805,412 \$ 20,00,861 \$ 53,803,109 Operator 16,649,534 17,896,223 20,010,861 19,455,124 19,487,267 Garage 29,373,615 31,572,377 33,218,343 32,283,105 34,155,190 Salaried 101,621,745 108,274,710 109,960,107 107,500,760 107,445,566 Total Labor 56,583,203 60,002,531 69,290,179 66,585,307 48,676,953 Finge Benefits 158,204,948 168,277,241 179,250,286 174,086,066 156,122,519 Total Labor and Fringe L 559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 6,382,451 7,011,781 5,020,618 5,628,023 10,380,476 Port.6 Face Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Cont	Benefits
16,469,534 17,896,920 20,010,861 19,555,124 19,487,287 Garage Saried 29,373,615 31,572,377 33,218,343 32,283,105 34,155,190 Salaried 101,621,745 108,274,710 109,960,107 107,500,760 107,445,566 Total Labor 56,583,203 60,002,531 69,290,179 66,585,307 48,676,953 Fringe Benefits 158,204,948 168,277,241 179,250,286 174,086,066 156,122,519 Total Labor and Fringe B 559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,030,226 203,0426 Other Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 <	Benefits
16,469,534 17,896,920 20,010,861 19,555,124 19,487,287 Garage Saried 29,373,615 31,572,377 33,218,343 32,283,105 34,155,190 Salaried 101,621,745 108,274,710 109,960,107 107,500,760 107,445,566 Total Labor 56,583,203 60,002,531 69,290,179 66,585,307 48,676,953 Fringe Benefits 158,204,948 168,277,241 179,250,286 174,086,066 156,122,519 Total Labor and Fringe B 559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,030,220 20,304,260 Other Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913	Benefits
101,621,745 108,274,710 109,960,107 107,500,760 107,445,566 Total Labor 56,583,203 60,002,531 69,290,179 66,583,307 48,676,953 Fringe Benefits 158,204,948 168,277,241 179,250,286 174,086,066 156,122,519 Total Labor and Fringe E 559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 6,382,451 7,011,781 5,020,618 5,628,032 10,380,476 Prof. & Tech Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services 1,202,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,477,386 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 1,4145,567 15,777,332	Benefits
56,583,203 60,002,531 69,290,179 66,585,307 48,676,953 Fringe Benefits 158,204,948 168,277,241 179,250,286 174,086,066 156,122,519 Total Labor and Fringe E 559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 6,382,451 7,011,781 5,020,618 5,628,032 10,380,476 Prof. & Tech Fees 150,330 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance - - - - - - Custodial Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services 1,4502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,4147,368 Tireal & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities <td>Benefits</td>	Benefits
158,204,948 168,277,241 179,250,286 174,086,066 156,122,519 Total Labor and Fringe E 559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 6,382,451 7,011,781 5,020,618 5,628,032 10,380,476 Prof. & Tech Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tres & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840	Benefits
559,265 1,898,900 568,222 1,357,971 2,551,878 Advertising Fees 6,382,451 7,011,781 5,020,618 5,628,032 10,380,476 Prof. & Tech Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,899,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance - - - - Custodial Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,74,646 1,147,368 Tres & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519	Benefits
6,382,451 7,011,781 5,020,618 5,628,032 10,380,476 Prof. & Tech Fees 150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance - - - - - Custodial Services 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services - - - - 20,400 IT Licenses & Subscripti 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,266,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183	
150,390 135,056 95,810 176,662 403,805 Temporary Help 3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance - - - - - - - Custodial Services 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services - - - 20,400 IT Licenses & Subscripti 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,846 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519	
3,989,942 4,473,270 4,925,465 7,049,972 7,595,636 Contract Maintenance 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,030,426 Other Services 2,0400 IT Licenses & Subscripti 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,32	
- - - - - - Custodial Services 2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services - - - 20,400 IT Licenses & Subscripti 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,6	
2,311,541 2,959,408 3,066,466 3,209,261 2,812,648 Security Services 1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 T Licenses & Subscripti 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportatic 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Sub	
1,109,390 1,671,749 1,982,807 2,032,028 2,030,426 Other Services - - - - 20,400 IT Licenses & Subscription 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportatic 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 3	
- - 20,400 IT Licenses & Subscription 14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 18,844,584 20,850,721 14,669,717 19,855,310 25,406,613 Total Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 </td <td></td>	
14,502,979 18,150,164 15,659,388 19,453,927 25,795,269 Total Services 7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 18,844,584 20,850,721 14,669,717 19,855,310 25,406,613 Total Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 353,685 471,756 313,217 31,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 Fines & Penalties 30,2	
7,302,290 7,606,705 (189,760) 4,535,097 8,481,913 Fuel & Lubricants 1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 18,844,584 20,850,721 14,669,717 19,855,310 25,406,613 Total Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) B	ion Services
1,702,636 1,795,781 1,591,270 1,174,646 1,147,368 Tires & Tubes 9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Suppli 18,844,584 20,850,721 14,669,717 19,855,310 25,406,613 Total Materials & Suppli 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense Fines & Penalties 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420	
9,839,658 11,448,235 13,268,207 14,145,567 15,777,332 Other Materials & Supplivity 18,844,584 20,850,721 14,669,717 19,855,310 25,406,613 Total Materials & Supplivity 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion IV 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
18,844,584 20,850,721 14,669,717 19,855,310 25,406,613 Total Materials & Supplie 3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
3,305,183 3,601,087 3,387,453 3,509,978 3,720,840 Utilities 2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportations 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	ies
2,388,207 2,377,519 1,660,606 1,347,707 1,575,140 Casualty & Liability 584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportation 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	es
584,150 436,838 383,939 273,847 238,047 Taxes 15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportation 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
15,622,172 17,631,858 15,356,298 14,057,322 6,923,788 Purchased Transportation 511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
511,733 381,458 380,603 361,726 389,026 Dues & Subscriptions 353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	on
353,685 471,756 313,217 331,763 344,615 Training & Meetings - 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
- 60 - 67 - Fines & Penalties 30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
30,255 (1,549) 148,799 (44,565) (15,631) Bad Debt Expense 721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
721,060 1,105,256 4,611,323 1,766,904 658,760 Advertising/Promotion M 1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	
1,068,144 1,068,656 841,016 1,008,190 1,321,420 Miscellaneous Expense	/ledia
2,684,877 3,025,637 6,294,958 3,424,085 2,698,191 Total Miscellaneous Exp	
Interest Expense	
324,013 352,449 374,082 282,950 173,704 Leases & Rentals	
(513,269) (361,903) (340,247) (337,258) (249,382) Expense transfer to Cap	ital Program
Total Operating Expense 215,947,844 234,341,611 236,696,480 235,953,934 222,404,728 Depreciation & Capitaliz	
34,362,525 36,702,975 39,884,886 38,979,912 40,418,416 Depreciation	
11,752,111 Lease Amortization	
Allowance	
Indirect Expense (Capita	alized)
	lized)
\$ 250,310,369 \$ 271,044,586 \$ 276,581,366 \$ 274,933,846 \$ 274,575,255 Total Operating Expension	

San Antonio, Texas

Capital Assets Last Ten Fiscal Years

Lad 2 3,7,27,37.3 2 3,24,12.07 2 2,25,23.07 1 2,24,12.07 2 2,25,23.07 2 2,26,23.07 3,27,24.07 3 3,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07 2 2,24,12.07		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Bus Van 165,330,833 161,102,279 185,720,000 285,542.30 285,5720,000 282,072,416 271,185,807 221,855,807 285,542.30 285,5720,000 282,072,416 271,185,807 282,072,411 271,855,807 282,072,411 281,072 267,072,418 280,072,416 281,072,111 280,072,312 280,072,312 280,072,312 280,072,312 280,072,416 281,072,417,072,412,418,022,717,013,074,073,074,073,074,073,074,073,074,073,074,074,074,074,074,074,074,074,074,074	Land	\$ 31,729,733	\$ 31,812,673	\$ 32,841,276	\$ 33,891,182	\$ 33,094,493	\$ 33,334,256	\$ 33,334,256	\$ 33,522,689	\$ 33,514,806	\$ 35,214,548
Van 16,177,015 13,082,931 12,330,028 12,230,034 12,320,028 14,230,229 14,240,729 14,240,729 14,240,729 12,242,721 Struct Value 2,237,284 15,227,7185 17,105 24,867,580 22,237,241 12,333,822 24,247,211 Struct Struct 2,307,240 3,073,640 3,073,640 4,110,02,447 1,005,447	Revenue Vehicles										
Total Revenue Vehicles 172.570.888 174.165.810 176.771.070 204.681.566 292.584.191 299.693.980 300.100.386 398,749.328 294.724.111 Sardox Vehicles 2.307.254 2.500.448 3.007.261 3.077.460 3.077.860 4.255.311 5.548.966 5.554.806 5.554.806 5.508.638 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.648 5.908.649 7.758.539 7.58.539 7.58.539 7.58.539 7.58.539 7.58.539 7.58.539 7.68.448 7.48.22.247 7.908.549 7.28.757 7.58.539 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>											
Service Vehicles 2.397,254 2.607,261 3.077,261 3.077,261 3.073,640 3.073,640 3.073,640 3.073,640 4.181,052 1.005,447 1.005,471											
Tucks 2.397.254 2.500.488 3.007.3640 3.073.640 4.111.082 4.223.311 5.514.895 5.559.594 5.533.892 Charls Service Vehicles 592.218 701.175 714.009 720.537 735.537	Total Revenue Venicles	172,570,868	174,165,810	176,182,078	177,771,070	294,661,596	292,554,191	299,903,960	300,100,336	309,749,328	294,724,111
Automebiles 939.038 897.848 909.916 1,033.832 1,005.447 1,007.447 1,007.447 1,	Service Vehicles										
Other Service Vehicles 592.318 711.175 71.40.09 720.539 7355.539 735.539 735.53									5,514,895		
Total Service Vehicles 3.928,610 4.099,491 4.712,186 4.838,011 4.838,000 5.922,388 5.996,597 7.266,181 6.882,942 7.266,204 Buildings and Structures Transt Way Facilities 6.892,046 3.8,942,162 3.947,960 14.458,346 45,543,388 45,557,045 46,177,140 12.651,134 12.265,134 12.651,134											
Buildings and Structures 38,982,046 39,942,248 31,956,093 31,669,209,770 32,67,751 32,431,771 34,314,771 32,243,771 32,424,971 32,411,77 37,747 32,77,741 34,314,879 32,937,14 34,314,829 32,93,741 34,328,310 32,77,341 32,77,341 32,77,341 32,77,341 32,77,341 32,77,341 32,7											
Transit Way Facilities 38,862,046 38,944,550 94,22;162 94,4463,346 45,543,348 45,557,046 46,178,140 12,851,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,651,134 12,251,135 13,136,162 12,347,175 12,347,175 12,345,121 12,377,741 12,347,175 14,453,115 64,377,17 12,374,452 12,344,223,357 12,085,157 22,085,157 22,085,157 22,085,177 22,137,172 14,440,204 14,453,115 64,377,115 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,155 64,377,172 14,374,339 146,144 13,55,464 32,20,0374 3,280,074 3,280,074 3,280,074 3,280,074 3,280,074 3	Total Service Vehicles	3,920,010	4,099,491	4,712,100	4,030,011	4,030,009	5,922,300	5,900,597	7,230,101	0,902,942	7,202,204
Passenger Stations 69,465,333 71,174,228 80,889,459 62,2518,686 2,237,701 23,384,288 126,659,333 146,971,338 146,917,303 126,3217,115 147,412 147,428,480 147,458,918 147,456,913 147,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913 107,456,913	Buildings and Structures										
Passenger Parking Stations 2,218,086 2,218,086 2,218,086 2,218,086 2,218,086 2,218,086 2,223,771 23,247,785 23,249,497 23,287,714 22,287,714 Verhich Maintenance Shops and Garages 18,862,713 18,023,035 18,005,005 19,024,906 20,108,005 20,027,705 20,073,106 20,093,357 20,885,107 21,374,442 Other General Administration Facilities 0,437,115 0,437,											
Operating Yards and Stations 17,783,579 18,010,688 18,131,642 18,222,057 18,220,072 18,416,821 31,556,093 31,666,509 32,207,576 32,261,210 32,777,414 Vehicle Maintenance Shops and Garages 18,632,782 11,56,637,115 6,437,115 <											
Vehicle Maintenance Shops and Garages 18,652,713 18,623,635 18,050,005 19,024,906 20,018,000 20,002,770 20,878,169 20,967,357 20,088,177 21,374,482 Stadium/Dept Complex 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,437,115 6,430,004 228,981,009 227,432,986 228,981,009 227,432,986 228,981,009 227,432,986 228,981,009 227,932,986 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,009 228,981,004 2,280,014 2,28											
Other General Administration Facilities 18,538,682 18,953,212 21,551,971 21,714,105 23,704,819 25,166,015 25,804,447 27,137,747 27,789,396 28,489,924 Stadium/Depictomplex 6,437,115 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,116 6,437,143 3,280,374 3,280,374 3,280,374 3,280,374 3,280,374 3,280,374 3,280,174 3,280,074 3,280,174 3,280,074 3,280,174 3,280,076 1,647,174 6,767,767 1,5120,576 1,5200,726 1,5200,726 1,5200,726 1,5120,5120,576 1,5120,5120,576											
Total Buildings and Structures 172,366,354 174,765,995 187,656,130 190,045,588 228,981,007 274,929,969 280,433,405 305,654,219 270,374,054 288,550,982 Equipment Presenger Stations Operating Yards and Stations 3,249,984 3,249,984 3,249,984 3,258,088 3,258,088 3,290,084 3,290,084 3,280,374 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Equipment Passenger Stations 3.249,984 3.249,984 3.258,088 3.290,084 3.290,074 3.280,374											
Passenger Stations 3.249.894 3.249.894 3.280.88 3.290.084 3.280.374 3.280.215 1.450.675 1.450.675	Total Buildings and Structures	172,366,354	174,765,995	187,656,130	190,045,598	228,981,007	274,929,969	280,433,405	305,654,219	270,374,054	288,550,982
Passenger Stations 3.249.894 3.249.894 3.280.88 3.290.084 3.280.374 3.280.215 1.450.675 1.450.675	Equipment										
Operating Yards and Stations 199.938 323.809 462.309 510.985 1.940.144 1.951.661 2.540.490 2.529.051 2.659.984 Vehicle Miniterance Shops and Garages 2.704.444 3.086.746 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 3.087.245 5.18.20.277 15.182.293.15 1.055.051 12.270.051 14.065.7 14.961.065 14.00.055 14.961.065 14.00.055 14.961.065 14.00.055 14.961.065 14.00.055 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.059.702 17.201.231 14.054.339 14.056.057 14.961.065 11.956.195 11.956.195 11.956.195 14.94.196 11.956.195 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.270.051 12.283.011 14.94.139 14.65.2707 14.656.972 17.201.231 14.556.952 11.956.330.56		3.249.984	3.249.984	3.258.088	3.258.088	3.290.084	3.290.084	3.280.374	3.280.374	3.280.374	3.393.105
Other General Administration Facilities 594,149 611,740 652,535 607,666 600,346 571,884 723,233 584,375 640,429 Revenue Collection and Processing 341,679 340,288 9,244,995 9,300,962 9,415,460 10,826,024 13,025,244 13,095,907 13,056,051 12,270,615 Data Processing 16,437,124 17,455,938 17,996,075 15,220,877 5,828,449 13,305,840 14,866,198 9,328,113 9,765,455 Communication 4,124,438 4,152,708 4,188,880 4,748,407 5,229,837 6,920,625 1,720,123 1,434,339 1,456,093 11,945,113 Office Equipment 10,0577 396,880 45,702,672 57,003,474 66,001,1514 712,834,317 680,557,041 648,355,784 Service Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (144,214,715,047) (138,757,825) (144,715,047) (138,757,825) (144,715,047) (138,757,825) (144,715,047) (138,757,825) (144,715,047) (138,757,825) (143,944,953) (144,715,047	Operating Yards and Stations	199,938	323,809	436,506	462,309	510,985	1,940,144		2,540,490	2,529,051	2,859,984
Revenue Vehicle Movement Control 15 363 365 15 493 408 15 202 772 15 202 77 15 162 593 14 916 567 14 991 065 Revenue Collection and Processing 341 679 340 288 9244 995 9330 062 941 5460 10.826 024 13.025 244 13.059 840 14,601 978 9.328,113 9.765 455 Communication 4,124,438 4,152 / 708 4,188,800 4,748,407 5.229,837 6.920 625 7.979,783 11.868,910 11.868,098 11.451,097 Office Equipment 190.677 366 680 459,968 576,9118 576,352 1.720,123 1,434,333 1.456,677 1.451,097 1.451,097 Total Capital Assets Before Depreciation 423,801,363 429,957,705 456,250,214 462,248,533 618,575,452 672,782,095 680,011,514 712,834,317 680,557,041 687,308,798 Accumulated Depreciation Revenue Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (134,259,461) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (143,944,953) (144,715,047) (576,472) (56,792,217) (56,792,											
Revenue Collection and Processing 341,679 340,268 9,244,995 9,330,962 9,415,460 10,825,024 13,059,607 13,056,051 12,279,051 Data Processing 16,437,124 17,455,993 17,996,076 17,965,455 13,856,497 12,858,440 14,619,78 9,328,113 9,755,455 Communication 14,24,438 4,152,708 458,5544 56,702,672 57,003,347 66,041,310 60,373,297 66,300,892 59,935,911 61,556,952 Total Equipment 43,205,798 45,113,736 54,856,544 56,702,672 57,000,347 66,041,310 60,373,297 66,300,892 59,935,911 61,556,952 Accumulated Depreciation 423,801,363 429,957,705 456,250,214 462,248,533 618,575,452 672,782,095 680,011,514 712,834,317 680,557,041 687,308,798 Service Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (134,259,461) (146,352,107) (106,564,215) (123,737,826) (144,715,047) (14,820,012,144,833) (144,715,047,121,18,757,852) Service Vehicle											
Data Processing Communication 16,437,124 17,455,993 17,996,076 17,965,381 18,654,577 21,858,449 13,350,840 14,601,978 9,28,113 18,650,991 11,945,133 Office Equipment 190,677 396,880 459,958 578,918 576,352 1,720,123 1,434,339 1,456,097 1,451,967 Total Equipment 42,205,798 45,113,736 54,858,544 55,702,672 57,000,347 66,041,310 60,373,297 66,300,882 59,335,911 61,556,952 Total Capital Assets Before Depreciation 423,601,363 429,957,705 456,250,214 462,248,533 618,575,452 672,782,095 680,011,514 712,834,317 680,557,041 667,308,798 Accumulated Depreciation Revenue Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (114,215,401) (146,152,107) (105,564,215) (123,737,826) (144,715,047) (138,757,852) Service Vehicles (10,078,751) (3,393,392) (3,393,392) (3,393,398) (321,499,410) (147,473,8987) (15,513,218) (5,579,217) (5,579,217)											
Communication Office Equipment 4,124,2438 4,152,708 4,188,800 4,748,407 5,229,837 6,200,025 7,97,783 11,865,090 11,945,113 Office Equipment 190,677 396,880 495,958 578,018 578,018 577,00,047 66,041,310 60,0373,297 66,000,825 59,935,911 61,556,952 Total Capital Assets Before Depreciation 423,801,363 429,957,705 456,250,214 462,248,533 618,575,452 672,782,095 680,0011,514 712,834,317 680,557,041 687,308,788 Accumulated Depreciation Revenue Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (134,259,461) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (123,737,826) (144,715,047) (5,769,217) (5,769,217) (5,764,717) Buildings and Structures (121,292,354) (129,193,302) (3735,514) (4,07,997) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (137,70,826) (144,715,047) (138,757,852) Buildings and Structures (121,292,354) (129,193,302) (3735,514) (47,098)80 (159,559,202) (166,709,047) (181,760,186) <											
Total Equipment 43,205,798 45,113,736 54,858,544 55,702,672 57,000,347 66,041,310 60,373,297 66,300,882 59,935,911 61,556,952 Total Capital Assets Before Depreciation 43,205,798 45,113,736 54,858,544 55,702,672 57,000,347 66,041,310 60,373,297 66,300,882 59,935,911 61,556,952 Accumulated Depreciation Revenue Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (134,259,461) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (123,737,826) (143,944,953) (144,715,047) (138,757,852) Service Vehicles (121,292,354) (122,193,133) (328,099,66) (144,828,389) (159,559,202) (168,709,647) (181,206,243) (171,429,680) Galaxies and true trees (121,292,354) (123,193,133) (328,049,66) (24,883,39) (324,245,987) (382,267,173) (386,776,635) (367,772,151) Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) - - - - - - - - - - - - -		4,124,438	4,152,708	4,188,880	4,748,407				11,868,910		11,945,113
Total Capital Assets Before Depreciation 423,901,363 429,957,705 456,250,214 462,248,533 618,575,452 672,782,095 680,011,514 712,834,317 680,557,041 687,308,798 Accumulated Depreciation Revenue Vehicles Service Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (134,259,461) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (123,737,826) (143,944,953) (144,715,047) (138,757,852) Service Vehicles (21,292,354) (132,031,302) (133,393,922) (33,393,926) (34,259,461) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (123,737,826) (144,715,047) (138,757,852) Buildings and Structures (21,292,354) (123,023,302) (133,393,926) (34,398,68) (144,27,497) (48,603,339) (50,307,622) (45,239,527) (51,602,759) (48,180,486) (51,820,430) Total Accumulated Depreciation (268,000,023) (283,755,779) (304,416,833) (325,436,398) (348,958,881) (321,091,169) (342,25,987) (382,267,173) (356,176,635) (967,772,151) Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Accumulated Depreciation Revenue Vehicles (110,594,492) (116,038,273) (125,114,295) (134,259,461) (146,152,107) (106,564,215) (123,737,826) (143,944,953) (144,715,047) (138,757,852) Service Vehicles (3,097,851) (3,393,392) (3,393,392) (135,114,295) (144,271,497) (4,660,131) (4,778,897) (5,513,218) (5,579,217) (5,769,217) (5,769,217) (5,761,826) (174,29600) Equipment (31,326,128) (28,130,013) (38,909,956) (42,288,132) (46,638,339) (50,307,622) (45,239,527) (51,602,759) (48,180,486) (51,820,430) Total Accumulated Depreciation (266,300,823) (283,755,779) (304,146,833) (325,436,398) (348,958,881) (321,091,169) (342,425,987) (382,267,173) (356,176,635) (367,772,151) Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) -	Total Equipment	43,205,798						60,373,297		59,935,911	
Revenue Vehicles (110, 594, 492) (116, 038, 273) (122, 114, 295) (134, 259, 461) (146, 152, 107) (106, 564, 215) (133, 737, 266) (143, 944, 953) (144, 715, 047) Buildings and Structures (3,097, 3851) (3,093, 332) (3,365, 658) (144, 210, 994) (151, 740, 938) (157, 601, 836) (144, 715, 047) (5764, 179) Buildings and Structures (121, 292, 354) (129, 193, 302) (136, 366, 968) (144, 210, 994) (151, 740, 938) (156, 559, 227) (51, 602, 789) (157, 601, 886) (171, 429, 690) Total Accumulated Depreciation (31, 256, 126) (35, 130, 813) (326, 343) (325, 436, 398) (342, 455, 887) (321, 091, 169) (342, 242, 587) (51, 602, 789) (44, 80, 468) (367, 772, 151) Allowance for Capital Projects (4, 882, 000) (9, 800, 000) -	Total Capital Assets Before Depreciation	423,801,363	429,957,705	456,250,214	462,248,533	618,575,452	672,782,095	680,011,514	712,834,317	680,557,041	687,308,798
Revenue Vehicles (110, 594, 492) (116, 038, 273) (122, 114, 295) (134, 259, 461) (146, 152, 107) (106, 564, 215) (133, 737, 266) (143, 944, 953) (144, 715, 047) Buildings and Structures (3,097, 3851) (3,093, 332) (3,365, 658) (144, 210, 994) (151, 740, 938) (157, 601, 836) (144, 715, 047) (5764, 179) Buildings and Structures (121, 292, 354) (129, 193, 302) (136, 366, 968) (144, 210, 994) (151, 740, 938) (156, 559, 227) (51, 602, 789) (157, 601, 886) (171, 429, 690) Total Accumulated Depreciation (31, 256, 126) (35, 130, 813) (326, 343) (325, 436, 398) (342, 455, 887) (321, 091, 169) (342, 242, 587) (51, 602, 789) (44, 80, 468) (367, 772, 151) Allowance for Capital Projects (4, 882, 000) (9, 800, 000) -	Accumulated Depreciation										
Service Vehicles (3,087,851) (3,393,392) (3,735,614) (4,079,811) (4,427,497) (4,660,131) (4,738,887) (5,513,218) (5,679,217) (5,674,217) Buildings and Structures (12,1292,354) (12,1323,302) (13,368,330) (13,368,330) (13,368,330) (13,368,330) (13,868,120,000) (16,870,817) (15,132,18) (5,679,217) (5,614,217) (4,628,330) (15,855,202) (145,239,527) (15,102,243) (157,160,186) (171,420,600) (171,420,600) (206,300,823) (283,755,779) (304,146,833) (325,436,389) (342,425,987) (382,267,173) (356,176,635) (367,772,151) Allowance for Capital Projects Total Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) - <t< td=""><td></td><td>(110,594,492)</td><td>(116.038.273)</td><td>(125, 114, 295)</td><td>(134,259,461)</td><td>(146, 152, 107)</td><td>(106.564.215)</td><td>(123,737,826)</td><td>(143.944.953)</td><td>(144,715,047)</td><td>(138,757,852)</td></t<>		(110,594,492)	(116.038.273)	(125, 114, 295)	(134,259,461)	(146, 152, 107)	(106.564.215)	(123,737,826)	(143.944.953)	(144,715,047)	(138,757,852)
Equipment (31.326;126) (35.130.813) (38.909.956) (42.886,132) (45.037,622) (45.239,527) (51.602,759) (48.180.486) (51.820.430) Total Accumulated Depreciation (266,300,823) (283,755,779) (304,146,833) (325,436,398) (348,958,881) (321,091,169) (342,25,987) (382,267,173) (356,176,635) (367,772,151) Allowance for Capital Projects Total Allowance for Capital Projects (4.882,000) (9,800,000) -											
Total Accumulated Depreciation (286,300,823) (283,755,779) (304,146,833) (325,436,398) (348,958,881) (321,091,169) (342,425,987) (382,267,173) (356,176,635) (367,772,151) Allowance for Capital Projects Total Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) -<											
Allowance for Capital Projects (4.882,000) (9.800,000) - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Allowance for Capital Projects Total Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) - <th< td=""><td>Total Accumulated Depreciation</td><td>(266,300,823)</td><td>(283,755,779)</td><td>(304,146,833)</td><td>(325,436,398)</td><td>(348,958,881)</td><td>(321,091,169)</td><td>(342,425,987)</td><td>(382,267,173)</td><td>(356,176,635)</td><td>(367,772,151)</td></th<>	Total Accumulated Depreciation	(266,300,823)	(283,755,779)	(304,146,833)	(325,436,398)	(348,958,881)	(321,091,169)	(342,425,987)	(382,267,173)	(356,176,635)	(367,772,151)
Allowance for Capital Projects Total Allowance for Capital Projects (4,882,000) (9,800,000) - <th< td=""><td>Allowance for Capital Projects</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Allowance for Capital Projects										
Work In Progress 1,965,827 2,279,032 108,277 8,983,042 16,479,450 1,847,937 131,013 12,029,674 302,008 4,680,768 Service Vehicles - - 116,670 - 119,625 48,043 17,410 119,802 19,866 Buildings and Structures 20,766,453 42,838,973 55,874,682 53,233,428 63,447,824 41,618,794 63,553,555 48,028,456 45,713,449 Equipment 7,765,256 9,687,289 2,721,347 4,740,012 12,499,858 9,450,179 8,560,384 6,639,438 7,177,310 7,766,781 Total Work In Progress 30,497,535 54,805,294 58,820,976 66,956,482 92,427,132 53,036,535 64,118,426 54,239,577 55,627,376 58,180,864	Allowance for Capital Projects			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Vehicles 1,965,827 2,279,032 108,277 8,983,042 16,479,450 1,847,937 131,013 12,029,674 302,008 4,680,768 Service Vehicles - - 119,625 48,043 17,410 119,602 19,866 Buildings and Structures 20,766,453 42,838,973 55,874,682 53,233,428 63,447,824 41,618,794 55,375,968 35,555.55 48,028,456 45,713,449 Equipment 7,765,256 9,687,289 2,721,347 4,740,012 12,499,858 9,450,179 8,560,384 6,639,438 7,177,310 7,766,781 Total Work In Progress 30,497,535 54,805,294 58,820,976 66,956,482 92,427,132 53,036,535 64,118,426 54,239,577 55,627,376 58,180,864	Total Allowance for Capital Projects	(4,882,000)	(9,800,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Vehicles 1,965,827 2,279,032 108,277 8,983,042 16,479,450 1,847,937 131,013 12,029,674 302,008 4,680,768 Service Vehicles - - 119,055 48,043 17,410 119,602 19,866 Buildings and Structures 2,0766,453 42,838,973 55,874,682 53,233,428 63,447,824 41,618,794 55,375,696 35,055,65 48,028,456 45,713,449 Equipment 7,765,256 9,687,289 2,721,347 4,740,012 12,499,858 9,450,179 8,560,384 6,639,438 7,177,310 7,766,781 Total Work In Progress 30,497,535 54,805,294 58,820,976 66,956,482 92,427,132 53,036,535 64,118,426 54,239,577 55,627,376 58,180,864	Work In Brogross										
Service Vehicles - 116,670 - 119,625 48,043 17,410 119,602 19,866 Buildings and Structures 20,766,453 42,838,073 55,874,682 53,233,428 63,447,824 41,618,794 55,378,683 55,575,683,055 48,043 17,410 119,602 19,866 Buildings and Structures 20,766,453 42,838,073 55,74,682 53,233,428 63,447,824 41,618,794 55,375,696 35,632,684 64,5131,449 Equipment 7,765,256 9,687,289 2,721,347 4,740,012 12,499,858 9,450,179 8,560,384 6,639,436 7,177,310 7,766,781 Total Work In Progress 30,497,535 54,805,294 58,820,976 66,956,482 92,427,132 53,036,535 64,118,426 54,239,577 55,627,376 58,180,864		1.965.827	2.279.032	108.277	8.983.042	16,479,450	1.847.937	131.013	12.029.674	302.008	4.680.768
Equipment 7.765.256 9.687.289 2.721.347 4.740.012 12.499.858 9.450.179 8.560.384 6.639.438 7.177.310 7.766.781 Total Work In Progress 30.497.535 54.805.294 58.820.976 66.956.482 92.427.132 53.036.535 64.118.426 54.239.577 55.627.376 58.180.864			-	116,670	-		119,625	48,043	17,410	119,602	
Total Work In Progress 30,497,535 54,805,294 58,820,976 66,956,482 92,427,132 53,036,535 64,118,426 54,239,577 55,627,376 58,180,864											
Net Capital Assets \$ 183,116,076 \$ 191,207,221 \$ 210,924,358 \$ 203,768,618 \$ 362,043,704 \$ 404,727,462 \$ 401,703,954 \$ 384,806,721 \$ 380,007,782 \$ 377,717,511	Total Work In Progress	30,497,535	54,805,294	58,820,976	66,956,482	92,427,132	53,036,535	64,118,426	54,239,577	55,627,376	58,180,864
	Net Capital Assets	\$ 183,116,076 \$	\$ 191,207,221	\$ 210,924,358	\$ 203,768,618	\$ 362,043,704	\$ 404,727,462	\$ 401,703,954	\$ 384,806,721	\$ 380,007,782	\$ 377,717,511

Source: VIA's Annual Audited Financial Statements

VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan Changes in Retirement Plan Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(dollars in thousands)					Fiscal Yea	r				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Additions										
Member Contributions	\$ 3,703	\$ 4,227	\$ 4,236	\$ 4,122	\$ 4,487	\$ 4,421	\$ 4,258	\$ 4,102	\$ 3,824	\$ 3,748
Employer Contributions	10,639	9,799	12,144	12,908	13,308	12,480	14,729	14,346	14,253	13,549
Investment Income (net of expenses)	25,017	22,741	2,675	21,792	33,716	29,240	10,588	33,587	73,736	(57,018)
Total additions to plan net position	39,359	36,767	19,055	38,822	51,511	46,141	29,575	52,035	91,813	(39,721)
Deductions										
Benefit Payments	16,093	17,168	18,877	19,424	21,398	22,706	24,573	24,111	28,800	30,115
Refunds	461	218	346	366	380	255	238	336	650	569
Administrative Expenses	241	215	236	144	255	121	145	138	138	163
Total Deductions from plan net position	16,795	17,601	19,459	19,934	22,033	23,082	24,956	24,585	29,588	30,847
Change in net position	\$22,564	\$19,166	\$ (404)	\$ 18,888	\$ 29,478	\$ 23,059	\$ 4,619	\$ 27,450	\$ 62,225	\$ (70,568)

VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan Benefit and Refund Deductions from Net Position by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(dollars in thousands)	Fiscal Year													
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
<u>Type of Benefit</u> Age and service benefits	\$13,572	\$ 14,630	\$ 16,049	\$ 16,330	\$ 18,060	\$ 19,254	\$ 20,676	\$ 20,395	\$ 24,854	\$ 26,034				
Disability benefits	996	1,076	1,233	1,346	1,470	1,625	1,655	1,692	1,698	1,733				
Beneficiaries	1,525	1,462	1,595	1,748	1,868	1,827	1,839	2,024	2,248	2,348				
Total benefits	16,093	17,168	18,877	19,424	21,398	22,706	24,170	24,111	28,800	30,115				
<u>Type of Refund</u> Separation Death	461	218	346	366	380	255	238	336	650	569				
Total refunds	\$ 461	\$ 218	\$ 346	\$ 366	\$ 380	\$ 255	\$ 238	\$ 336	\$ 650	\$ 569				

VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan Retired Members by Type of Benefit As of September 30, 2022

			Т	ype of Ret	tirement ¹					Option Se	elected ²			
	_	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	
	Number													
Amount of Monthly	of Retired													
Benefit	Members													
\$1 - \$500	141	5	60	36	19	19	2	32	3	5	23	25	53	
501 - 1,000	248	19	124	49	37	12	7	59	20	9	18	48	94	
1,001 - 1,500	182	24	82	22	38	4	12	46	8	5	10	40	73	
1,501 - 2,000	112	35	39	10	20	5	3	25	7	4	8	27	41	
2,001 - 2,500	139	79	30	11	16	2	1	30	6	5	11	42	45	
2,501 - 3,000	119	82	18	8	11	0	0	23	3	5	8	38	42	
Over 3,000	251	191	9	12	37	0	2	62	6	11	14	70	88	
Tota	1,192	435	362	148	178	42	27	277	53	44	92	290	436	1,
Deferred	I 78											I	Deferred	
Total w/Deferred	1,270												Total	1,

¹ Type of retirement:

1 - Normal Retirement for age and service

2 - Early Retirement

3 - Disability Retirement

4 - Late Retirement

5 - Vested Termination Retirement

6 - Beneficiary, all types except death in service plus alternate payees

² Option Selected:

Option 1 - Life only

Option 2 - 5 year certain and life Option 3 - 10 year certain and life

Option 5 - 15 year certain and life Option 5 - Joint and 50% survivor

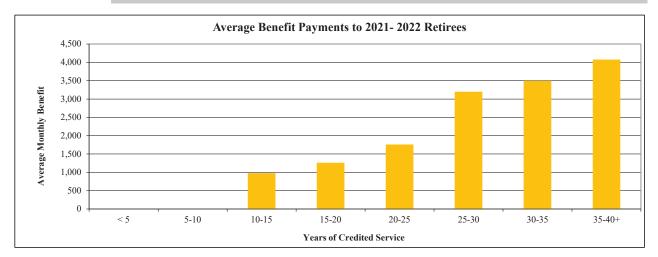
Option 6 - Joint and 100% survivor

(Excludes 3 death in service term certain options)

VIA Metropolitan Transit Retirement Plan Average Benefit Payments Last Ten Years

Last	I en	y ears	

Last Ien Years		Years Credited Service														
Retirement Effective Dates	0-5		5-10			10-15		15-20		20-25		25-30		30-35		5-40+
2012 - 2013 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- -	\$ \$	430 40,461 10	\$ \$	718 39,314 6	\$ \$	982 38,714 7	\$ \$	1,156 43,209 6	\$ \$	2,516 58,176 6	\$ \$	2,731 56,142 17	\$ \$	4,226 72,406 14
2013 - 2014 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	425 35,020 5	\$ \$	562 29,016 4	\$ \$	1,040 40,021 5	\$ \$	1,657 48,571 7	\$ \$	2,865 62,333 12	\$ \$	3,246 60,134 15	\$ \$	3,771 61,360 10
2014 - 2015 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	445 45,108 9	\$ \$	983 45,206 4	\$ \$	1,045 48,027 8	\$ \$	1,249 45,431 6	\$ \$	2,454 58,958 12	\$ \$	3,282 64,250 11	\$ \$	4,081 62,905 5
2015 - 2016 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- -	\$ \$	508 48,569 2	\$ \$	602 41,885 7	\$ \$	1,489 69,995 9	\$ \$	1,310 48,461 4	\$ \$	2,779 64,777 11	\$ \$	2,875 60,476 10	\$ \$	3,253 85,724 4
2016 - 2017 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	529 47,126 6	\$ \$	862 50,559 12	\$ \$	1,300 64,050 5	\$ \$	1,880 56,463 8	\$ \$	2,734 68,405 9	\$ \$	3,472 70,017 12	\$ \$	3,621 65,143 11
2017 - 2018 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	635 67,963 4	\$ \$	889 55,617 5	\$ \$	1,065 42,716 10	\$ \$	1,923 56,179 9	\$ \$	2,943 64,458 12	\$ \$	4,025 76,753 10	\$ \$	5,049 89,949 12
2018 - 2019 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	470 40,259 6	\$ \$	766 51,425 10	\$ \$	1,315 56,105 11	\$ \$	2,017 66,431 7	\$ \$	2,904 66,787 11	\$ \$	3,812 71,995 9	\$ \$	4,384 75,274 7
2019 - 2020 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	763 52,262 1	\$ \$	1,510 85,313 12	\$ \$	1,025 49,289 9	\$ \$	1,703 56,169 8	\$ \$	2,553 62,137 16	\$ \$	3,452 66,501 22	\$ \$	4,670 78,237 10
2020 - 2021 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$	- -	\$ \$	- -	\$ \$	1,025 52,218 12	\$ \$	1,126 54,273 6	\$ \$	1,759 60,422 9	\$ \$	2,989 71,650 13	\$ \$	4,561 81,392 8	\$ \$	5,350 86,590 16
2021 - 2022 Average Monthly Benefit Average Final Average Salary Number of Active Retirants	\$ \$		\$ \$	-	\$ \$	976 58,094 18	\$ \$	1,261 57,298 4	\$ \$	1,753 61,374 12	\$ \$	3,199 73,218 16	\$ \$	3,496 72,810 7	\$ \$	4,079 72,915 7





800 WEST MYRTLE, P.O. BOX 12489 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78212 (210) 362-2000



ADMINISTRATIVE FAX (210) 362-2570

PROCUREMENT FAX (210) 362-2586

FISCAL MANAGEMENT FAX (210) 362-2571